

AD-710 622

WEIGHT, VOLUME, AND CENTER OF MASS OF  
SEGMENTS OF THE HUMAN BODY

Charles E. Clauser, et al

Air Force Systems Command  
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio

August 1969

DISTRIBUTED BY:

**NTIS**

National Technical Information Service  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## KEEP UP TO DATE

Between the time you ordered this report—which is only one of the hundreds of thousands in the NTIS information collection available to you—and the time you are reading this message, several *new* reports relevant to your interests probably have entered the collection.

Subscribe to the **Weekly Government Abstracts** series that will bring you summaries of new reports *as soon as they are received by NTIS* from the originators of the research. The WGA's are an NTIS weekly newsletter service covering the most recent research findings in 25 areas of industrial, technological, and sociological interest—invaluable information for executives and professionals who must keep up to date.

The executive and professional information service provided by NTIS in the **Weekly Government Abstracts** newsletters will give you thorough and comprehensive coverage of government-conducted or sponsored re-

search activities. And you'll get this important information within two weeks of the time it's released by originating agencies.

WGA newsletters are computer produced and electronically photocomposed to slash the time gap between the release of a report and its availability. You can learn about technical innovations immediately—and use them in the most meaningful and productive ways possible for your organization. Please request NTIS-PR-205/PCW for more information.

The weekly newsletter series will keep you current. But *learn what you have missed in the past* by ordering a computer **NTISearch** of all the research reports in your area of interest, dating as far back as 1964, if you wish. Please request NTIS-PR-186/PCN for more information.

WRITE: Managing Editor  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

## Keep Up To Date With SRIM

SRIM (Selected Research in Microfiche) provides you with regular, automatic distribution of the complete texts of NTIS research reports *only* in the subject areas you select. SRIM covers almost all Government research reports by subject area and/or the originating Federal or local government agency. You may subscribe by any category or subcategory of our WGA (**Weekly Government Abstracts**) or **Government Reports Announcements and Index** categories, or to the reports issued by a particular agency such as the Department of Defense, Federal Energy Administration, or Environmental Protection Agency. Other options that will give you greater selectivity are available on request.

The cost of SRIM service is only 45¢ domestic (60¢ foreign) for each complete

microfiche report. Your SRIM service begins as soon as your order is received and processed and you will receive biweekly shipments thereafter. If you wish, your service will be backdated to furnish you microfiche of reports issued earlier.

Because of contractual arrangements with several Special Technology Groups, not all NTIS reports are distributed in the SRIM program. You will receive a notice in your microfiche shipments identifying the exceptionally priced reports not available through SRIM.

A deposit account with NTIS is required before this service can be initiated. If you have specific questions concerning this service, please call (703) 451-1558, or write NTIS, attention SRIM Product Manager.

This information product distributed by

**NTIS**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, Virginia 22161

AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

ADD 710622

# WEIGHT, VOLUME, AND CENTER OF MASS OF SEGMENTS OF THE HUMAN BODY

CHARLES E. CLAUSER

*Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory*

JOHN T. McCONVILLE

*Antioch College*

J. W. YOUNG

*Civil Aeromedical Institute*

AUGUST 1969



Best Available Copy

Reproduced by  
NATIONAL TECHNICAL  
INFORMATION SERVICE  
Springfield, Va. 22151

AEROSPACE MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORY  
AEROSPACE MEDICAL DIVISION  
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND  
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO

Security Classification

## DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R &amp; D

(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author) Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, AMD, AFSC, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio*, Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio**, & Civil Aero-medical Institute, Federal Aviation Administration, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma*** |                                                                                                                                                            | 2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>UNCLASSIFIED |
| 3. REPORT TITLE<br>WEIGHT, VOLUME, AND CENTER OF MASS OF SEGMENTS OF THE HUMAN BODY                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            | 2b. GROUP<br>N/A                                   |
| 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)<br>Final Report                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |
| 5. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name)<br>Charles E. Clauser*, John T. McConville**, and J. W. Young***                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |
| 6. REPORT DATE<br>August 1969                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            | 7b. NO. OF REFS<br>95                              |
| 8a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. AF 33(615)-1101<br>F33615-67-C-1310                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)<br>AMRL-TR-69-70                                                                                                         |                                                    |
| b. PROJECT NO. 7184                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9b. OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report)                                                                                |                                                    |
| c. Task No. 718408                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |
| d.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |
| 10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT<br>This document has been approved for public sale; its distribution is unlimited.                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |
| 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES<br>Significant financial support was provided by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under contract R-90                                                                                                                 | 12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY<br>Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, Aerospace Medical Division, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH |                                                    |
| 13. ABSTRACT<br>45433                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |

This study was designed to supplement existing knowledge of the weight, volume, and center of mass of segments of the human body and to permit their more accurate estimation on the living from anthropometric dimensions. Weight, volume, and center of mass of 14 segments of the body were determined on 13 male cadavers. Presented are descriptive statistics of these variables as well as a series of regression equations predicting these parameters from anthropometry. Included in the seven supporting appendices are reports of studies of the mid-volume of segments as an approximation of their center of mass, relationships between standing and supine anthropometry, postmortem changes in gross body size, and comparisons between densities of fresh and preserved human tissues.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

it

DD FORM 1473  
1 NOV 65

Security Classification

Security Classification

| 14. KEY WORDS                              | LINK A |    | LINK B |    | LINK C |    |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|
|                                            | ROLE   | WT | ROLE   | WT | ROLE   | WT |
| Anthropometry                              |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Biomechanics                               |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Human Engineering                          |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Body Segments - Mass and Center of Gravity |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Human Body Models                          |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Anatomy                                    |        |    |        |    |        |    |
| Tissue Density                             |        |    |        |    |        |    |

11

Security Classification

AMRL-TR-69-70

# WEIGHT, VOLUME, AND CENTER OF MASS OF SEGMENTS OF THE HUMAN BODY

CHARLES E. CLAUSER

*Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory*

JOHN T. McCONVILLE

*Antioch College*

J. W. YOUNG

*Civil Aeromedical Institute*

AUGUST 1969



This document has been approved for public  
release and sale; its distribution is unlimited.

AEROSPACE MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORY  
AEROSPACE MEDICAL DIVISION  
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND  
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO

## Summary

Knowledge of the weight, volume, and center of mass of segments of the human body is of significance to research in such diverse fields as physical education, prosthetics, and space technology. While the specific information needed may vary from one specialty to another, common to all is the objective of understanding more fully the biomechanics of man either as an entity or as a component of some complex system.

The engineer or physicist may test a structure or material until it fails to determine designs and conditions appropriate to the physical characteristics of materials. The introduction of man as an integral part of a system, either in a passive or active role, restricts the freedom to test it because of possible injury to the human component. To overcome this restriction, it is common to replace the man with a physical model or, more recently, to use computer simulation. The degree to which a physical or mathematical model can be formulated as an isomorph of the human body thus becomes a crucial factor.

This study was designed to supplement existing knowledge of the weight, volume, and location of the center of mass of segments of the human body and to permit their more accurate estimation on the living from anthropometric dimensions.

Thirteen male cadavers were each dissected into 14 segments. The weight, volume, and center of mass of each segment were determined, and sufficient anthropometry of the cadavers was taken to describe the length, circumference, and breadth or depth of each segment. The relationships between the size of the segments and its weight, volume, and the location of its center of mass form the basis for estimating these parameters of living populations.

## Foreword

This study was accomplished under Project 7184, "Human Performance in Advanced Systems"; Task 718408, "Anthropology for Design." It was a joint effort among the Anthropology Branch, Human Engineering Division, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory (AMRL); the Anthropology Research Project, Antioch College, under contracts AF 33(615)-1101 and F33615-67-C-1310; and the Anthropology Section, Civil Aeromedical Institute (CAMI), Federal Aviation Administration. Significant financial support was provided by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under contract R-90.

The research reported here could not have been carried out without the complete cooperation of the administrative directors of the several organizations involved. Dr. J. M. Christensen, Director of the Human Engineering Division, H. T. E. Hertzberg, then Chief of the Anthropology Branch, AMRL; Dr. Stanley Mohler, then Director of Research, CAMI; and Professor Edmund Churchill, Director of the Anthropology Research Project, were enthusiastic supporters of the joint undertaking and made every attempt to assure its smooth functioning. The actual data collection was carried out at the CAMI laboratories in Oklahoma City where Mr. John Swearingen, Chief of Protection and Survival Branch, and Dr. R. G. Snyder, then Chief of the Anthropology Section, went to great lengths to assure that proper support in terms of equipment, workspace and personnel was always available.

The efforts and responsibilities were shared equally among the authors, and the study was indeed a joint effort. The names of the many individuals who supported this study at the various laboratories in the fabrication of equipment and in support activities (administrative, secretarial, photographic, etc.) are too numerous to list individually, yet they often played a significant role in the development of the study. A special acknowledgment is made to Mr. DeWitt Pierce (CAMI) who provided technical advice and assistance in the use of the fluoroscope and X-ray equipment and to Mr. William Flores (CAMI) who prepared the illustrations used in this report. Miss Patricia Marsh, also of CAMI, acted as a laboratory assistant during the initial data collection phase of the study.

Professor Churchill prepared a number of computer routines and provided extensive guidance and advice in the analysis of the data. Miss Margaret Marshall worked as a laboratory assistant during the data collection phase and as a statistical assistant during the analysis. Her patience and attention to the many details involved in the data processing are gratefully acknowledged.

Most of this study, from the initial plan of research through the interpretation of the data and the preparation of the report, has been discussed in detail with our friends and associates. We particularly wish to acknowledge our gratitude to the late Dr. W. T. Dempster for his detailed explanation of the techniques and procedures he used in his earlier study of a similar nature. Our associates Captain William Bennett and Professor Lloyd L. Laubach each assisted during the data collection on a specimen, and we are grateful for their support.

Professor Edmund Churchill, Professor Lloyd L. Laubach, Mr. K. W. Kennedy, Dr. K. H. E. Kroemer, Mr. P. V. Kulwicki, and Dr. M. J. Warrick took the time and trouble to listen, to read, and to comment as this analysis was being made and in so doing constantly improved the final report with their constructive criticism. Mrs. Joan Robinette's careful editing and arranging of the final manuscript is gratefully acknowledged.

This report has been reviewed and is approved by:

C. H. KRATOCHVIL, Colonel, USAF, MC  
Commander  
Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                  | <i>Page</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Historical Background: Methodology and Results of Previous Investigators .....   | 1           |
| Methods and Techniques .....                                                     | 18          |
| Summary Statistics and Predictive Equations .....                                | 36          |
| Summary and Conclusions .....                                                    | 59          |
| <br>                                                                             |             |
| <i>Appendix</i>                                                                  | <i>Page</i> |
| A. Outline of Procedures and Data Form .....                                     | 62          |
| B. Mid-volume of Segments as an Approximation of a Segment's Center of Mass..... | 68          |
| C. Standing and Supine Anthropometry and Postmortem Changes in Body Size.....    | 70          |
| D. Descriptions of Anthropometric Dimensions .....                               | 76          |
| E. Statistical Techniques .....                                                  | 81          |
| F. Correlation Matrix of Segmental Variables .....                               | 83          |
| G. Densities of Human Tissues .....                                              | 95          |
| References .....                                                                 | 97          |

## List of Tables

|                                                                                                 | <i>Page</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Weight of Body Segments .....                                                                | 2           |
| 2. Weight of Body Segments Expressed as a Percent of Total Body Weight .....                    | 3           |
| 3. Mass, Volume and Specific Gravity of Body Segments ( After Harless ) .....                   | 4           |
| 4. Location of the Center of Mass of Segments .....                                             | 5           |
| 5. Weight of Body Segments of Japanese .....                                                    | 11          |
| 6. Weight of Body Segments of Japanese Expressed as a Percent of Total Body Weight .....        | 12          |
| 7. Body Segment Values, NYU Sample .....                                                        | 13          |
| 8. Anthropometry of Study Sample .....                                                          | 37          |
| 9. Total Body Statistics .....                                                                  | 42          |
| 10. Head and Trunk Statistics .....                                                             | 43          |
| 11. Total Leg Statistics .....                                                                  | 44          |
| 12. Total Arm Statistics .....                                                                  | 45          |
| 13. Head Statistics .....                                                                       | 46          |
| 14. Trunk Statistics .....                                                                      | 47          |
| 15. Thigh Statistics .....                                                                      | 48          |
| 16. Calf and Foot Statistics .....                                                              | 49          |
| 17. Calf Statistics .....                                                                       | 50          |
| 18. Foot Statistics .....                                                                       | 51          |
| 19. Upper Arm Statistics .....                                                                  | 52          |
| 20. Forearm and Hand Statistics .....                                                           | 53          |
| 21. Forearm Statistics .....                                                                    | 54          |
| 22. Hand Statistics .....                                                                       | 55          |
| 23. Predicted Weight of Body Segments of the Living .....                                       | 58          |
| 24. Segmental Weight/Body Weight Ratios from Several Cadaver Studies .....                      | 59          |
| 25. Center of Mass/Segment Length Ratios from Several Cadaver Studies .....                     | 60          |
| 26. Volume of Segment Proximal to its Center of Mass as a Percent of Total Segment Volume ..... | 68          |
| 27. Summary of Mid-Volume as Predictor of Center of Mass .....                                  | 69          |
| 28. Comparison of Anthropometry: Standing and Supine .....                                      | 71          |
| 29. Average Increase in Radius of Cadaver Dimensions to Approximate Living Dimensions .....     | 72          |
| 30. Comparison of Anthropometry of Subjects in the Standing and Supine Positions .....          | 73          |
| 31. Anthropometry of Matched Samples .....                                                      | 75          |
| 32. Densities of Body Tissues .....                                                             | 96          |

## List of Illustrations

| <i>Figure</i>                                                                      | <i>Page</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Estimation of a Segment's Weight by the Method of Reaction Change .....         | 7           |
| 2. Autopsy Table with Headboard in Place .....                                     | 20          |
| 3. Technique Used in Measuring Vertical Dimensions of the Body .....               | 20          |
| 4. Fluoroscopy Unit Used to Establish Landmarks .....                              | 22          |
| 5. Center of Mass Measuring Table for Total Body and Large Segments .....          | 22          |
| 6. Center of Mass Measuring Table for Small Segments .....                         | 23          |
| 7. Equipment Used to Determine Segment Volume by Underwater Weighing .....         | 24          |
| 8. Small Tank Used to Determine Segment Volume by Water Displacement .....         | 25          |
| 9. Large Tank Used to Determine Segment Volume by Water Displacement .....         | 25          |
| 10. Technique Used in Determining the Volume of the Body and its Segments .....    | 26          |
| 11. Technique Used in Measuring the Volume of the Small Segments of the Body ..... | 26          |
| 12a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Shoulder Segmentation .....                 | 27          |
| 12b. Cross Section of Shoulder Segmentation .....                                  | 27          |
| 13a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Hip Segmentation .....                      | 28          |
| 13b. Cross Section of Hip Segmentation .....                                       | 28          |
| 14a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Neck Segmentation .....                     | 30          |
| 14b. Cross Section of Neck Segmentation .....                                      | 30          |
| 15a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Knee Segmentation .....                     | 31          |
| 15b. Cross Section of Knee Segmentation .....                                      | 31          |
| 16a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Ankle Segmentation .....                    | 32          |
| 16b. Cross Section of Ankle Segmentation .....                                     | 32          |
| 17a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Elbow Segmentation .....                    | 33          |
| 17b. Cross Section of Elbow Segmentation .....                                     | 33          |
| 18a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Wrist Segmentation .....                    | 34          |
| 18b. Cross Section of Wrist Segmentation .....                                     | 34          |

## Historical Background

### METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATORS

Active interest in the weight, volume, and center of mass of the human body and its segments has been demonstrated by numerous investigators over the past 200 years. These investigators have developed and used a wide variety of techniques in their studies with varying degrees of success. The following resume of earlier research is certainly neither all-inclusive nor complete; it does, however, provide a background for the present investigation.

The earliest recorded work appears to have been undertaken in the 17th century. Borelli (1679) determined the center of mass of nude men by having them stretch out on a rigid platform supported on a knife edge. By moving the platform until it balanced, an approximation of the subject's center of mass could be obtained.

The Weber brothers (1836) improved this technique. Their platform was supported at its center of mass and the body alone moved until the platform began to tilt. The body was then reversed on the platform and the procedure repeated to obtain a second approximation of the center of mass. The mean position between these points gave a more exact location for the center of mass. This technique would appear more accurate than that used by Borelli, as it was independent of the supporting platform and not dependent upon an exact point of balance.

Harless (1860) repeated the Webers' experiments and extended them to studies of the centers of mass of body segments. In his initial studies, the bodies of two executed criminals were used. Harless's plan was to locate in the long axis the centers of mass for the largest possible number of movable segments. To achieve this, he segmented the cadavers into 18 major segments with the planes of separation passing through the pivotal axis of each of the primary joints. The tissue was severed in a plane that bisected the primary centers of joint rotation and the joints then disarticulated. The segment surfaces were sutured together over the stump to reduce tissue and fluid losses. Sensitive scales and a balance plate were used to determine the weight and center of mass of each segment. The volume of each segment was calculated from its mass, using a postulated total body specific gravity of 1.066. Harless's results (as well as the results obtained by later workers) are shown in tables 1 and 2.

To verify and extend his observations, Harless weighed 44 extremity segments taken from seven corpses. The segments were disarticulated using the same techniques employed for the two whole cadavers. The segment volumes were determined after the principles of Archimedes, by weighing them first in air and then in water. The results of this study are given in table 3. From these data, Harless concluded that age and sex were significant factors in explaining the distribution of values of the specific gravity of segments of the human body.

Von Meyer, beginning in 1863, continued this work and determined the center of mass location along the other two axes of the body as well. An orthogonal axis system is of convenience in locating a point in a three dimensional space. For the human body the convention is to refer to the Z axis as formed at the intersection of the sagittal and coronal planes; the Y axis at the intersection of the coronal and transverse planes; and the X axis at the intersection of the sagittal and transverse planes. By reducing the total body to a series of mathematically descriptive forms (ellipsoids and spheres), Von Meyer was able to estimate the weight and center of mass for each of the major segments of the body. Using these estimates, the shift in the total body's center of

TABLE 1. WEIGHT OF BODY SEGMENTS\*

| Authors             | Harless |        | Braune and Fischer |       |       |       | Fischer | Dempster |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|---------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                     | Graf    | Kefer  | No. 2              | No. 2 | No. 4 | 14815 |         | 15059    | 15062 | 15095 | 15097 | 15168 | 15250 | 15251 |  |
| Entire Body         | 63970   | 47087  | 75100              | 60750 | 55700 | 44057 | 51364   | 58409    | 58403 | 49886 | 72500 | 71364 | 60455 | 55909 |  |
| Head                | 4555    | 3747   | 5350               | 4040  | 3930  | 3880  | -----   | 3797     | 5227  | 4348  | 5337  | 4850  | 4371  | 4340  |  |
| Torso               | 29608   | 19847  | 36020              | 28850 | 23780 | 19910 | -----   | 29158    | 29331 | 24952 | 35231 | 33519 | 27187 | 26001 |  |
| Entire Arm, Right   | 3770†   | 2699   | 4950               | 3550  | 3520  | 2360  | 2641    | 3277     | 2695  | 2125  | 3947  | 3673  | 3035  | 2394  |  |
| Entire Arm, Left    | -----   | 2555   | 4790               | 3480  | 3710  | 2470  | 2720    | 2770     | 2485  | 2132  | 3899  | 3453  | 3080  | 2459  |  |
| Upper Arm, Right    | 2070†   | 1485   | 2580               | 1990  | 1730  | 1243  | 1212    | 1920     | 1528  | 1123  | 2171  | 1970  | 1614  | 1372  |  |
| Upper Arm, Left     | -----   | 1411   | 2560               | 1880  | 2020  | 1252  | 1157    | 1541     | 1373  | 1133  | 2199  | 1909  | 1663  | 1315  |  |
| Forearm + Hand, Rt. | (1700)† | (1214) | 2370               | 1550  | 1790  | 1117  | 1342    | 1340     | 1134  | 1024  | 1777  | 1699  | 1414  | 1017  |  |
| Forearm + Hand, Lt. | -----   | (1144) | 2230               | 1600  | 1690  | 1205  | 1290    | 1256     | 1080  | 1003  | 1691  | 1515  | 1400  | 1140  |  |
| Forearm, Right      | 1160†   | 821    | 1700               | 1050  | 1300  | ----- | 865     | 995      | 815   | 710   | 1250  | 1265  | 1021  | 713   |  |
| Forearm, Left       | -----   | 770    | 1600               | 1120  | 1240  | ----- | 850     | 934      | 747   | 703   | 1191  | 1104  | 1002  | 780   |  |
| Hand, Right         | 540†    | 393    | 670                | 500   | 490   | ----- | 457     | 352      | 311   | 317   | 517   | 452   | 400   | 295   |  |
| Hand, Left          | -----   | 374    | 620                | 470   | 450   | ----- | 445     | 325      | 332   | 317   | 500   | 417   | 390   | 339   |  |
| Entire Leg, Right   | 11135†  | 9172   | 12120              | 10650 | 10110 | 7840  | 6176    | 9580     | 8303  | 7715  | 11920 | 11904 | 11791 | 8457  |  |
| Entire Leg, Left    | -----   | 9068   | 11390              | 10250 | 10650 | 7640  | 6255    | 9855     | 8390  | 8313  | 11907 | 11111 | 11337 | 8092  |  |
| Thigh, Right        | 7165†   | 5947   | 7650               | 6690  | 6150  | 4860  | 3385    | 6115     | 5370  | 4770  | 7155  | 6902  | 7215  | 4660  |  |
| Thigh, Left         | -----   | 5827   | 7300               | 6220  | 6750  | 4810  | 3495    | 6482     | 5520  | 5285  | 7093  | 6258  | 7700  | 5135  |  |
| Calf + Foot, Right  | (3970)† | (3225) | 4470               | 3950  | 3930  | 2980  | 2613    | 3472     | 2907  | 2878  | 4825  | 4765  | 3955  | 3322  |  |
| Calf + Foot, Left   | -----   | (3241) | 4500               | 3980  | 3900  | 2800  | 2602    | 3384     | 2835  | 3041  | 4846  | 4812  | 4045  | 3432  |  |
| Calf, Right         | 2800†   | 2243   | 3210               | 2870  | 2970  | 2070  | 1963    | 2674     | 2165  | 2205  | 3899  | 3606  | 2954  | 2459  |  |
| Calf, Left          | -----   | 2252   | 3320               | 2880  | 2900  | 1890  | 1961    | 2629     | 2080  | 2218  | 3860  | 3552  | 2991  | 2564  |  |
| Foot, Right         | 1170†   | 982    | 1100               | 1060  | 990   | 910   | 655     | 800      | 746   | 767   | 924   | 1095  | 865   | 808   |  |
| Foot, Left          | -----   | 988    | 1160               | 1090  | 1000  | 910   | 725     | 760      | 754   | 814   | 967   | 1209  | 949   | 796   |  |

\* All values recorded in grams.

† Average of right plus left.

( ) Indicates calculated value from sum of parts.

TABLE 2 WEIGHT OF BODY SEGMENTS EXPRESSED AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

| Authors             | Harless |        | Braune and Fischer |       |       |       | Fischer | Dempster |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Cadaver | Craf   | Kefer              | No. 2 | No. 3 | No. 4 | 1906    | 1481.0   | 15059 | 15062 | 15065 | 15097 | 15168 | 15250 | 15251 |
| Head                |         | 7.1    | 8.0                | 7.1   | 6.7   | 7.1   | 8.8     | .....    | 6.5   | 8.9   | 8.7   | 7.1   | 6.8   | 7.2   | 7.8   |
| Torso               |         | 48.3   | 42.1               | 48.0  | 47.5  | 42.7  | 45.2    | ---      | 49.9  | 50.2  | 50.0  | 48.9  | 47.0  | 45.0  | 46.5  |
| Entire Arm, Right   |         | 5.9*   | 5.7                | 6.6   | 5.8   | 6.3   | 5.4     | 5.1      | 5.6   | 4.6   | 4.3   | 5.4   | 5.1   | 5.0   | 4.3   |
| Entire Arm, Left    |         | ---    | 5.4                | 6.4   | 5.7   | 6.1   | 5.6     | 5.3      | 4.7   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 5.4   | 4.8   | 5.1   | 4.4   |
| Upper Arm, Right    |         | 3.2*   | 3.2                | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.1   | 2.8     | 2.4      | 3.3   | 2.6   | 2.3   | 3.0   | 2.8   | 2.7   | 2.5   |
| Upper Arm, left     |         | ---    | 3.0                | 3.4   | 3.1   | 3.6   | 2.8     | 2.3      | 2.6   | 2.4   | 2.3   | 3.0   | 2.7   | 2.8   | 2.4   |
| Forearm + Hand, Rt. |         | 2.7*†  | 2.5†               | 3.2   | 2.6   | 3.2   | 2.5     | 2.6      | 2.3   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.5   | 2.4   | 2.3   | 1.8   |
| Forearm + Hand, Lt. |         | ---    | 2.4†               | 3.0   | 2.6   | 3.0   | 2.7     | 2.5      | 2.2   | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.3   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 2.0   |
| Forearm, Right      |         | 1.8*   | 1.7                | 2.3   | 1.7   | 2.3   | ---     | 1.7      | 1.7   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 1.7   | 1.3   |
| Forearm, Left       |         | ---    | 1.6                | 2.1   | 1.8   | 2.2   | ---     | 1.7      | 1.6   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.4   |
| Hand, Right         |         | 0.8*   | 0.8                | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.9   | ---     | 0.9      | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.5   |
| Hand, Left          |         | ---    | 0.8                | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | ---     | 0.9      | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   |
| Entire Leg, Right   |         | 17.4*† | 19.5†              | 16.1  | 17.5  | 18.2  | 17.8    | 12.0     | 16.4  | 14.2  | 15.5  | 16.4  | 16.7  | 19.5  | 15.1  |
| Entire Leg, Left    |         | ---    | 19.3†              | 15.8  | 16.9  | 19.1  | 17.3    | 12.1     | 16.9  | 14.4  | 16.7  | 16.4  | 15.6  | 18.8  | 15.0  |
| Thigh, Right        |         | 11.2*  | 12.6               | 10.2  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 11.0    | 6.6      | 10.5  | 9.2   | 9.6   | 9.9   | 9.7   | 11.9  | 9.2   |
| Thigh, Left         |         | ---    | 12.4               | 9.7   | 10.2  | 12.1  | 10.9    | 6.8      | 11.1  | 9.5   | 10.5  | 9.8   | 8.8   | 12.7  | 8.3   |
| Calf + Foot, Right  |         | 8.2*†  | 6.9†               | 6.0   | 6.5   | 7.1   | 6.8     | 5.1      | 5.9   | 5.0   | 5.8   | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.5   | 5.9   |
| Calf + Foot, Left   |         | ---    | 6.9†               | 6.0   | 6.6   | 7.0   | 6.4     | 5.1      | 5.8   | 4.9   | 6.1   | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.1   |
| Calf, Right         |         | 4.4*   | 4.8                | 4.3   | 4.7   | 5.3   | 4.7     | 3.8      | 4.6   | 3.7   | 4.4   | 5.4   | 5.1   | 4.9   | 4.4   |
| Calf, Left          |         | ---    | 4.8                | 4.4   | 4.7   | 5.2   | 4.3     | 3.8      | 4.5   | 3.6   | 4.4   | 5.3   | 5.0   | 4.9   | 4.6   |
| Foot, Right         |         | 1.8*   | 2.1                | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 2.1     | 1.3      | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.4   |
| Foot, Left          |         | ---    | 2.1                | 1.5   | 1.8   | 1.8   | 2.1     | 1.4      | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.6   | 1.3   | 1.7   | 1.6   | 1.4   |

\* Based on average of right plus left.

† Indicates calculated value from sum of parts.

TABLE 3  
MASS, VOLUME AND SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF BODY SEGMENTS  
(After Harless 1860)

| <i>Segment</i>  | <i>Sex</i> | <i>Age</i> | <i>Weight (gm)</i> | <i>Volume (cc)</i> | <i>Specific Gravity</i> |
|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Head            | M          | 30         | 3747.0             | 3453.3             | 1.0851                  |
| Head            | F          | 38         | 4980.0             | 4407.0             | 1.1300                  |
| Right Upper Arm | F          | 20         | 1525.6             | 1436.2             | 1.0622                  |
| Right Upper Arm | M          | 40         | 2560.1             | 2362.2             | 1.0838                  |
| Right Upper Arm | M          | 68         | 1420.7             | 1302.9             | 1.0904                  |
| Left Upper Arm  | M          | 30         | 1484.5             | 1365.4             | 1.0872                  |
| Left Upper Arm  | M          | 30         | 1411.3             | 1296.6             | 1.0884                  |
| Left Upper Arm  | M          | 68         | 1239.1             | 1133.0             | 1.0936                  |
| Right Forearm   | F          | 20         | 725.6              | 671.6              | 1.0804                  |
| Right Forearm   | M          | 40         | 1389.7             | 1260.0             | 1.1030                  |
| Right Forearm   | M          | 30         | 821.0              | 402.2              | 1.1034                  |
| Right Forearm   | M          | 68         | 767.2              | 689.9              | 1.1119                  |
| Left Forearm    | M          | 68         | 765.3              | 688.3              | 1.1117                  |
| Left Forearm    | M          | 30         | 770.1              | 692.1              | 1.1127                  |
| Right Hand      | M          | 68         | 447.7              | 403.5              | 1.1093                  |
| Right Hand      | M          | 40         | 525.1              | 471.6              | 1.1134                  |
| Right Hand      | F          | 20         | 316.8              | 283.7              | 1.1163                  |
| Right Hand      | M          | 30         | 393.2              | 354.3              | 1.1191                  |
| Left Hand       | M          | 68         | 443.9              | 402.3              | 1.1034                  |
| Left Hand       | M          | 30         | 374.0              | 334.5              | 1.1178                  |
| Right Thigh     | F          | 26         | 4890.0             | 4643.0             | 1.0532                  |
| Right Thigh     | M          | 30         | 5947.0             | 5637.5             | 1.0549                  |
| Right Thigh     | M          | 40         | 7567.0             | 7099.1             | 1.0659                  |
| Right Thigh     | M          | 68         | 4670.0             | 4295.8             | 1.0871                  |
| Left Thigh      | F          | 26         | 4723.0             | 4492.1             | 1.0514                  |
| Left Thigh      | M          | 30         | 5827.0             | 5515.9             | 1.0564                  |
| Left Thigh      | M          | 40         | 7367.0             | 6951.4             | 1.0598                  |
| Left Thigh      | M          | 68         | 4460.4             | 4102.8             | 1.0872                  |
| Right Calf      | F          | 26         | 1947.9             | 1808.1             | 1.0773                  |
| Right Calf      | M          | 40         | 2760.2             | 2541.8             | 1.0859                  |
| Right Calf      | M          | 30         | 2242.6             | 2064.8             | 1.0861                  |
| Right Calf      | M          | 68         | 1874.0             | 1663.5             | 1.1265                  |
| Left Calf       | F          | 26         | 1863.1             | 1727.5             | 1.0785                  |
| Left Calf       | M          | 30         | 2252.5             | 2073.8             | 1.0861                  |
| Left Calf       | M          | 40         | 2806.9             | 2583.6             | 1.0861                  |
| Left Calf       | M          | 68         | 1811.0             | 1603.3             | 1.1295                  |
| Right Foot      | M          | 40         | 1038.8             | 961.7              | 1.0802                  |
| Right Foot      | M          | 30         | 982.2              | 899.1              | 1.0924                  |
| Right Foot      | M          | 68         | 952.5              | 869.8              | 1.0950                  |
| Right Foot      | F          | 26         | 755.0              | 686.3              | 1.1017                  |
| Left Foot       | M          | 40         | 1072.3             | 995.9              | 1.0767                  |
| Left Foot       | M          | 30         | 988.2              | 905.2              | 1.0916                  |
| Left Foot       | F          | 26         | 713.4              | 648.8              | 1.0996                  |
| Left Foot       | M          | 68         | 965.5              | 877.9              | 1.0998                  |

TABLE 4  
LOCATION OF CENTERS OF MASS AS A RATIO OF  
THE DISTANCE FROM THE PROXIMAL END OR  
JOINT AXIS AND THE TOTAL SEGMENT LENGTH

|                       | Harless |       | Braune and Fischer |       |       | Fischer | Dempster† |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|
|                       | Graf    | Kefer | No. 2              | No. 3 | No. 4 | 1906    |           |
| Entire Body           | 41.4    | ..... | .....              | ..... | ..... | .....   | .....     |
| Head*                 | 36.3    | 36.1  | .....              | ..... | ..... | .....   | 43.3      |
| Torso                 | .....   | ..... | .....              | ..... | ..... | .....   | .....     |
| Entire Arm, Right     | .....   | ..... | .....              | ..... | ..... | 42.7    | .....     |
| Entire Arm, Left      | .....   | ..... | .....              | ..... | ..... | 46.4    | .....     |
| Upper Arm, Right      | 48.4    | 42.7  | .....              | 43.8  | 50.9  | 44.6    | 43.6      |
| Upper Arm, Left       | .....   | 43.2  | .....              | 45.4  | 47.8  | 45.4    | .....     |
| Forearm + Hand, Right | .....   | ..... | .....              | 47.5  | 47.2  | 44.4    | 67.7§     |
| Forearm + Hand, Left  | .....   | ..... | .....              | 46.3  | 47.7  | 47.9    | .....     |
| Forearm, Right        | 43.9    | 41.8  | .....              | 41.4  | 42.2  | .....   | 43.0      |
| Forearm, Left         | .....   | 40.2  | .....              | 40.6  | 44.1  | .....   | .....     |
| Hand, Right           | 47.4    | 36.1  | .....              | ..... | ..... | .....   | 49.4      |
| Hand, Left            | .....   | 35.7  | .....              | ..... | ..... | .....   | .....     |
| Entire Leg, Right     | .....   | ..... | .....              | ..... | ..... | 41.5    | 43.3      |
| Entire Leg, Left      | .....   | ..... | .....              | ..... | ..... | 40.9    | .....     |
| Thigh, Right          | 46.8    | 43.0  | 43.2               | 46.9  | 42.5  | 43.8    | 43.3      |
| Thigh, Left           | .....   | 57.0  | 44.6               | 47.6  | 38.8  | 43.4    | .....     |
| Calf + Foot, Right    | .....   | ..... | 50.0               | 50.1  | 52.1  | 56.4    | 43.4      |
| Calf + Foot, Left     | .....   | ..... | 51.7               | 51.4  | 53.1  | 50.6    | .....     |
| Calf, Right           | 33.0    | 44.4  | 42.0               | 43.5  | 41.0  | 42.6    | 43.3      |
| Calf, Left            | .....   | 49.4  | 41.6               | 41.3  | 42.2  | 43.9    | .....     |
| Foot, Right†          | 46.0    | 43.6  | 40.4               | 43.0  | 45.3  | .....   | 42.9      |
| Foot, Left†           | .....   | 43.5  | 42.4               | 43.9  | 45.3  | .....   | .....     |

\*Measured from crown.

†Measured from heel.

‡Average of eight specimens.

§Distance from elbow to ulnar styloid equals 100%.

mass could be determined from the position and orientation of the trunk and extremities (Von Meyer, 1873).

Braune and Fischer in 1889 published a comprehensive study of weight, volume, and center of mass of the body and its segments. They based their analyses upon the results obtained from a study of three adult male cadavers, all of whom were suicides. The cadavers were of middle-aged individuals of muscular builds and each was about 169 cm in length. To avoid certain problems of earlier workers, Braune and Fischer kept the cadavers frozen solid throughout their investigation. This reduced fluid losses to a minimum, but prohibited dissecting out the joints as Harless had done. Instead, Braune and Fischer sawed directly across the joints through the approximate centers of rotation of each joint.

To obtain a more accurate estimate of the center of mass than was possible with the then current balance plate technique, Braune and Fischer drove strong, thin rods into the frozen tissue and hung each segment from three axes. The intersection of the three planes was marked on the segment and gave an accurate location for the center of mass of each segment. Tables 1 and 2 give the weight of each body segment as determined by Braune and Fischer. Similarly, table 4 gives the center of mass determinations of the body segments.

The data developed by Braune and Fischer have been widely quoted and extensively used, and until very recently, have comprised the most detailed data available.

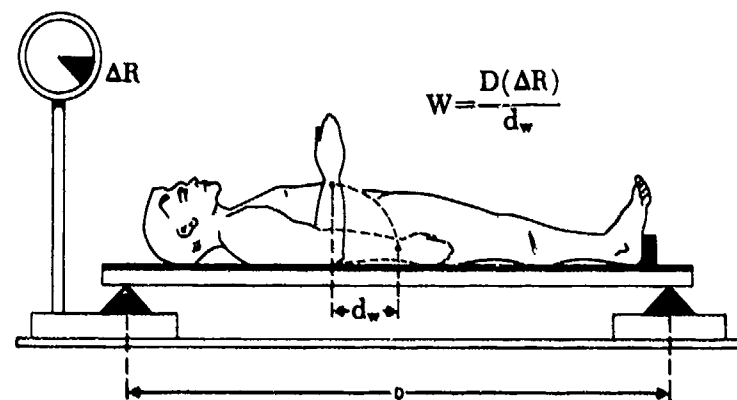
Meeh (1894) pointed out the desirability of supplementing such data with similar information on the volume of segments of the living. To obtain the volume of body segments, Meeh carefully established for each body joint a plane of rotation that could be most easily associated with anatomical reference points. The segments of the individuals were then immersed in water to that plane, with the overflow water being caught and measured. Meeh found this method to be inexact, as considerable variability occurred in repeated trials with the same segment. Therefore, he averaged the results of repeated measurements to reduce his measuring error to a minimum. Because of the difficulties in using this technique on living infants and small children, Meeh duplicated Harless's experiment using four infant cadavers. The relationships between segment weights and volumes obtained from Harless's and his own investigation were then used by Meeh to compute segment weight from the segment volume of his live subjects. From these data, and the data he had experimentally determined on infants and children, Meeh was able to establish a series of graphs to illustrate the growth of the body and its segments with age. Meeh's findings are not reproduced here as they were reported only as percent increments of growth; however, this study was the first serious attempt to understand the changes in the weight of segments during growth and development.

Fischer (1906) reported on a study of the moments of inertia of the human body and its segments. In this study, he included data of the weight and center of mass of body segments from a single cadaver. The procedures used appear to be identical to those he and Braune (1889) had used earlier in their study of segmental parameters. The weight and center of mass data obtained by Fischer are given in tables 1, 2 and 4.

From the turn of the century until the mid-1920's, the interest in segmental parameters seems to have lagged. Indeed, the research that had been carried out in the late 1800's appears to have been received as the definitive work and was widely quoted by those who were working in the area of human mechanics (Fischer, 1906; Amar, 1920).

In 1936, Steinhausen reported on a number of attempts by contemporary researchers to develop segment weight and center of mass data on the living. He particularly cited the work of

Hebestreit (unpublished) who was working with a modified Borelli balance. This device, first attributed to Borelli (1679) and subsequently modified by du Bois-Reymond (1900) and Basler (1931) in their studies of total body center of mass, consists of a rigid board supported by a knife edge at one end and a sensitive dial scale at the other end (figure 1). The subject to be measured stands or lies on the supporting board. Knowing the weight of the subject and the distance between supports, the subject's center of mass can be determined by noting the reaction of the scales to his weight.



#### Determination of Forearm-Hand Weight

$W$  - Weight of Forearm-Hand

$\Delta R$  - Difference Between Scale Readings

$D$  - Distance Between Supports

$d_w$  - Displacement of Center of Mass of Forearm-Hand

Figure 1. Estimation of a Segment's Weight by the Method of Reaction Change.

This technique is quite adequate for center of mass determinations of the total body, but cannot be used for accurate segmental center of mass determinations because the weights of the segments are not known. If one unknown, either the center of mass or the weight of a segment, can be accurately approximated, then the second can be determined using this principle of lever moments.

Bernstein and his co-workers used this approach to determine experimentally on the living, the weight and center of mass of segments of the body. This work, carried out in the late 1920's and reported by Bernstein et al. (1931), is apparently not available in this country and the discussion that follows is based upon the summary statement published later by Bernstein (1967) and others.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>While a number of authors have cited this early work by Bernstein and his associates, none contacted had read the study and all knew of it only through secondary sources. Attempts to obtain copies of Bernstein's works by three libraries were unsuccessful as were personal letters to the scientific attaché of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D. C. and the President of the USSR Academy of Science.

The major problem to be overcome was developing a method to accurately approximate either the weight or the center of mass of the body segments. Using frozen cadaver segments, Bernstein concluded that the center of mass of a segment could be considered coincident, for most practical purposes, with its center of volume. Since the volume and center of volume of a segment can be experimentally determined on the living, the weight of the segment could be determined by the method of reaction change.

The modified Borelli apparatus used by Bernstein is pictured as figure 12 in his 1967 publication, and our line drawing (figure 1) is a simplified version. The subject lies on the platform and two readings of the scale are made, with the segment to be measured held in two different positions. Knowing the reaction of the scale to the changes in segment orientation, as well as the distance the center of mass of the segment has shifted and the distance between the knife edges supporting the platform, the segment weight can be calculated from the following:

$$W = \frac{D(\Delta R)}{d_w}$$

where

W = weight of segment

D = distance between knife edge and scale support edge

$d_w$  = displacement of W (center of mass)

$\Delta R$  = difference between scale readings

Bernstein's study was undertaken on a sample of 152 subjects of both sexes, ranging in age from 10 to 75 years. His analysis did not include the center of mass of hands and feet, but did include the weight of all limb segments and all centers of mass with the exception of the above.

Only certain of the summary statistics are available from this study. Those for the male sample are given below. These data are the segment weight as a percent of body weight, and center of mass from the proximal end of the segment as a percent of segment length.

|           | Segment Weight as<br>Percent of Body<br>Weight |       | Segment Center of Mass<br>as Percent of Segment<br>Length |      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
|           | Mean                                           | SD    | Mean                                                      | SD   |
| Thigh     | 12.213%                                        | 1.620 | 38.57%                                                    | 3.11 |
| Calf      | 4.655                                          | .507  | 41.30                                                     | 1.88 |
| Foot      | 1.458                                          | .126  |                                                           |      |
| Upper Arm | 2.655                                          | .312  | 46.57                                                     | 2.63 |
| Forearm   | 1.818                                          | .184  | 41.24                                                     | 2.74 |
| Hand      | .703                                           | .084  |                                                           |      |

Bernstein concluded that the individual variation was so great that, "Either we may resign ourselves to measuring with the complex techniques we have developed every new subject with whom we deal - or we may attempt to find such anthropometric and structural correspondence (correlations) as will enable us to determine with sufficient accuracy the probable radii of our subjects on the basis of their general habits and anthropometric data" (1967, p. 13). If a search for "anthropometric and structural correspondence" was undertaken, it has not been reported by Bernstein or other authors who have described his work.

The accuracy of the estimates of segment weights based on the reaction change technique is largely dependent upon the accuracy of the center of mass estimates. It is unfortunate, therefore, that Bernstein's original work on the basis of which he concluded that the center of mass is, for most practical purpose, coincident with segmental mid-volume, is not available for examination. Our study afforded the opportunity to test this concept, which has been accepted and used by later workers. The results of our investigation are given in Appendix B.

Since the 1930's a number of other researchers have attempted to estimate the weight of body segments of the living. Zook (1932), in a study of human growth, measured in a rather gross way the segment volumes of a large number of boys, ages 5 through 19 years. These data appear to reflect a large experimental error and are believed to be of limited usefulness. In 1943, Cureton reported the specific gravity of the body segments of fifteen male college students. The techniques used by Cureton were not reported, but his results appear to be even more variable than those reported by previous investigators.

Cleveland (1955) determined the weight and center of mass of body segments of 11 male college students. In his study, the volume and mid-volume for the total body and its segments were experimentally determined by hydrostatic weighing. The subject was suspended on a hammock attached to a spring scale above a water-filled tank.

The volume of a segment was determined by weighing a subject in air and then reweighing him with the segment immersed in water (im wt). The loss in weight was considered equivalent to the segment's volume. The mid-volume of a segment was determined by computing the value:

$$CG_{wt} = \frac{\text{air wt} - \text{im wt}}{2} + \text{im wt}$$

This value,  $CG_{wt}$ , was the calculated reading of the supporting scale with the segment only immersed to its mid-volume. The segment was then withdrawn from the water until the scale value indicated the  $CG_{wt}$  and the center of volume was marked on the segment at the level of the water. The weight of the segments was determined by multiplying the segment volume by the subject's total body density.

Harless's data (table 3) indicate that this procedure for computing weight of segments would lead to significant errors due to the discrepancies between the density of the total body and the density of the various segments. The results of this investigation are therefore believed to be of limited use.

Dempster (1955) reported an intensive study of human biomechanics which included data on the weight, volume, center of mass and moments of inertia of the segments of eight cadavers. The limb segments were separated at each of the primary joints and the trunk divided into a shoulder, neck, thorax, and an abdominopelvis unit. The planes of segmentation were fairly similar to those established by Brune and Fischer, except that before the dismemberment, joints were flexed to mid-range, which Dempster believed would provide a more equitable distribution of tissue mass in each segment. The joints after flexion were frozen before being bisected. Following dismemberment, each segment was put through a series of five steps: (1) the segment was weighed, (2) the center of mass of the straightened part was determined on a balance plate, (3) the period of oscillation (for moment of inertia) was determined, (4) the volume was measured by the Archimedes method and (5) the parts were then refrozen and prepared for further segmentation. The segmental centers of mass were located using a balance plate designed specifically for the study. The results of his analyses are shown in tables 1, 2, and 4.

His study was the most comprehensive study of weight, volume, and center of mass of body segments available. Dempster's sample of eight subjects doubled the number of subjects that had been previously studied and, in addition, provided a wealth of new information on biomechanics not fully reported by earlier investigators. Nevertheless, this investigation was carried out on a sample restricted in terms of age, weight, and physical condition that could significantly hinder the applicability of the data. The cadavers used "represented individuals of the older segment of the population. The specimens were smaller than . . . the average white male population . . . and the weights were below those of average young individuals. Physically, however, the subjects were representative of their age level" (Dempster, p. 47) The composition of the human body changes significantly with age (Behnke, 1961), and the data obtained on an older sample is in all probability not fully representative of a younger population. Despite the possible limitations in application that Dempster cited, these data remain the best available and are widely used by researchers today.

Barter (1957) compiled the data obtained by Braune and Fischer (1889), Fischer (1906), and Dempster (1955) and prepared a series of regression equations for predicting segment weights from body weight. He was fully aware that the differences in technique among the investigators did not make their results fully comparable but felt that these differences were probably not significant when considered in the light of the magnitude of errors introduced by other factors. The errors are those introduced by sampling bias, pre- and post-mortem wasting of the body, fluid and tissue losses during segmentation, etc. Barter believed that the equations would provide a better estimate of segment mass than mean ratio values, and would, through the use of the standard error of estimate, give the range in values that might be expected for a given segment mass. The equations formulated by Barter are:

|                           |                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Head, Neck and Trunk (lb) | $= .47 \times \text{Body Wt.} + 12.0 \pm 6.4^*$ |
| Upper Extremities         | $= .13 \times \text{Body Wt.} - 3.0 \pm 2.1$    |
| Both Upper Arms           | $= .08 \times \text{Body Wt.} - 2.9 \pm 1.0$    |
| Forearms and Hands        | $= .06 \times \text{Body Wt.} - 1.4 \pm 1.2$    |
| Forearms                  | $= .04 \times \text{Body Wt.} - 0.5 \pm 1.0$    |
| Hands                     | $= .01 \times \text{Body Wt.} + 0.7 \pm 0.4$    |
| Lower Extremities         | $= .31 \times \text{Body Wt.} + 2.7 \pm 4.9$    |
| Thighs                    | $= .18 \times \text{Body Wt.} + 3.2 \pm 3.6$    |
| Calves and Feet           | $= .13 \times \text{Body Wt.} - 0.5 \pm 2.0$    |
| Calves                    | $= .11 \times \text{Body Wt.} - 1.9 \pm 1.6$    |
| Feet                      | $= .02 \times \text{Body Wt.} + 1.5 \pm 0.6$    |

\*Standard error of estimate

These equations have been used extensively by designers and engineers despite the limitations Barter clearly specified, because they provide a rapid estimation of segment weights.

Goto and Shikko (1956) reviewed the techniques used by previous investigators who had attempted to measure the weight and center of mass of segments on the living and then designed specific equipment for a similar study. They used two methods in their investigation. The first method was that of reaction change using the coefficients Fischer developed for locating the center of mass of limb segments. The second approach was that of determining the moments of inertia of the body with the segments held in different orientations. The results they obtained us-

ing the two techniques were found to be unsatisfactory. They concluded that the problem was insoluble unless either a satisfactory approximation were developed for one unknown (segment weight or center of mass) or until a new approach were evolved that would be independent of one of the unknowns. More recently at Kyushu University, Mori and Yamamoto (1959) investigated the weight of the body segments of three male and three female Japanese cadavers. The techniques of this study have not been reported, and one can only assume that they followed those of Braune and Fischer. The results of this study are shown in tables 5 and 6. An additional six cadavers were later studied by Fujikawa (1963) under the direction of Professor Mori. The results of that investigation are also listed in tables 5 and 6.

TABLE 5  
WEIGHT OF BODY SEGMENTS OF JAPANESE (kg)

| (Cadaver)<br>(Sex)    | Mori and Yamamoto |      |      |      |      |      | Fujikawa* |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|                       | I                 | II   | III  | IV   | V    | VI   |           |
|                       | M                 | M    | M    | F    | F    | F    |           |
| Entire Body           | 31.7              | 35.0 | 28.0 | 49.4 | 36.5 | 26.8 | 50.30     |
| Head                  | 3.9               | 4.1  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 4.2  | 3.7  | 4.10      |
| Torso                 | 18.6              | 18.3 | 14.0 | 27.2 | 20.1 | 13.4 | 26.95     |
| Entire Arm, Right     | 1.2               | 1.7  | 1.3  | 2.4  | 1.6  | 1.5  | 2.40†     |
| Entire Arm, Left      | 1.2               | 1.6  | 1.3  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 1.4  | 2.30†     |
| Upper Arm, Right      | 0.6               | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.4  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 1.30      |
| Upper Arm, Left       | 0.6               | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.2  | 1.0  | 0.7  | 1.25      |
| Forearm + Hand, Right | 0.6               | 0.7  | 0.3  | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 1.10†     |
| Forearm + Hand, Left  | 0.6               | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.8  | 1.0  | 0.7  | 1.05†     |
| Forearm, Right        | 0.4               | 0.5  | 0.2  | 0.7  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.70      |
| Forearm, Left         | 0.4               | 0.4  | 0.2  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.65      |
| Hand, Right           | 0.2               | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.40      |
| Hand, Left            | 0.2               | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.2  | 0.4  | 0.2  | 0.40      |
| Entire Leg, Right     | 3.4               | 4.7  | 3.7  | 7.0  | 4.3  | 3.4  | 7.25†     |
| Entire Leg, Left      | 3.4               | 4.4  | 3.8  | 6.8  | 4.3  | 3.8  | 7.30†     |
| Thigh, Right          | 1.9               | 2.9  | 2.3  | 4.3  | 2.4  | 2.0  | 4.75      |
| Thigh, Left           | 1.9               | 2.6  | 2.4  | 4.1  | 2.4  | 2.0  | 4.80      |
| Calf + Foot, Right    | 1.5               | 1.8  | 1.4  | 2.7  | 1.9  | 1.4  | 2.50†     |
| Calf + Foot, Left     | 1.5               | 1.8  | 1.4  | 2.7  | 1.9  | 1.4  | 2.50†     |
| Calf, Right           | 1.0               | 1.3  | 0.9  | 2.0  | 1.3  | 0.9  | 1.65      |
| Calf, Left            | 1.0               | 1.3  | 0.9  | 2.0  | 1.3  | 0.9  | 1.65      |
| Foot, Right           | 0.5               | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.85      |
| Foot, Left            | 0.5               | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.85      |

\*Average of six specimens, male and female.

†Calculated value from sum of parts.

It is unfortunate that neither of the Japanese studies has reported in detail the techniques and procedures used. In any event, the data are of limited use for other than Japanese because of the significant differences in body proportions of the Japanese when compared with a United States population.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>For a brief discussion of the differences in body proportions between Japanese and United States pilots see Alexander, McConville, Kramer and Fritz, (1964)

TABLE 6  
WEIGHT OF BODY SEGMENTS OF JAPANESE  
EXPRESSED AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

| (Cadaver)<br>(Sex)    | Mori and Yamamoto |      |      |      |      |      | Fujikawa* |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|                       | I                 | II   | III  | IV   | V    | VI   |           |
|                       | M                 | M    | M    | F    | F    | F    |           |
| Head                  | 12.3              | 11.7 | 13.9 | 8.1  | 11.5 | 13.8 | 8.2       |
| Torso                 | 58.7              | 52.3 | 50.0 | 55.1 | 55.1 | 50.0 | 53.6      |
| Entire Arm, Right     | 3.8               | 4.9  | 4.6  | 4.9  | 4.4  | 5.5  | 4.8†      |
| Entire Arm, Left      | 3.8               | 4.6  | 4.6  | 4.1  | 5.5  | 5.2  | 4.6†      |
| Upper Arm, Right      | 1.9               | 2.9  | 3.6  | 2.8  | 2.2  | 3.0  | 2.6       |
| Upper Arm, Left       | 1.9               | 2.9  | 3.6  | 2.4  | 2.7  | 2.6  | 2.5       |
| Forearm + Hand, Right | 1.9               | 2.0  | 1.1  | 2.0  | 2.2  | 2.7  | 2.2†      |
| Forearm + Hand, Left  | 1.9               | 1.7  | 1.1  | 1.6  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 2.1†      |
| Forearm, Right        | 1.3               | 1.4  | 0.7  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.9  | 1.4       |
| Forearm, Left         | 1.3               | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 1.6  | 1.9  | 1.3       |
| Hand, Right           | 0.6               | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8       |
| Hand, Left            | 0.6               | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 1.1  | 0.8  | 0.8       |
| Entire Leg, Right     | 10.7              | 13.4 | 13.2 | 14.2 | 11.8 | 12.7 | 14.4†     |
| Entire Leg, Left      | 10.7              | 12.6 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 11.8 | 13.6 | 14.5†     |
| Thigh, Right          | 6.0               | 8.3  | 8.2  | 8.7  | 6.6  | 7.5  | 9.4       |
| Thigh, Left           | 6.0               | 7.4  | 8.6  | 8.3  | 6.6  | 7.5  | 9.5       |
| Calf + Foot, Right    | 4.8               | 5.1  | 5.0  | 5.5  | 5.2  | 5.3  | 5.0†      |
| Calf + Foot, Left     | 4.8               | 5.1  | 5.0  | 5.5  | 5.2  | 5.3  | 5.0†      |
| Calf, Right           | 3.2               | 3.7  | 3.2  | 4.1  | 3.6  | 3.4  | 3.3       |
| Calf, Left            | 3.2               | 3.7  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.6  | 3.4  | 3.3       |
| Foot, Right           | 1.6               | 1.4  | 1.8  | 1.4  | 1.6  | 1.9  | 1.7       |
| Foot, Left            | 1.6               | 1.4  | 1.8  | 1.4  | 1.6  | 1.9  | 1.7       |

\*Average of six specimens, male and female.

†Calculated value from sum of parts.

In 1966, Drillis and Contini published a detailed study of characteristic body segments. This investigation, carried out over a number of years, appeared to be extremely thorough<sup>1</sup>. Their initial interest was in the design of improved prosthetic devices, but this necessitated good estimates of the weight, center of mass, and moments of inertia of limb segments. Their dissatisfaction with available segment parameters led them to attempt to develop techniques to provide improved data. The most recent and complete work undertaken by this group included a study of volume, weight, and center of mass of the segments of the living. A sample of 20 young male subjects was studied, and complete data were obtained from 12 (Drillis and Contini, 1966).

Body segment volumes were determined using immersion and segment zone methods. These methods are generally similar; however, the latter is accomplished in small equidistant steps in order that the distribution of volume throughout the length of the segment can be determined. As the center of mass was assumed to be coincident with the mid-volume (following Bernstein), the segment zone method provided an estimate of the center of mass of the segment. These ap-

<sup>1</sup>See Contini et al., 1959; Contini et al., 1963; Drillis et al., 1964; Duggar, 1962.

proximations were then combined with the previously published center of mass data (table 4) to give an overall average value.

The weight of segments was determined by the method of reaction change, using a highly sensitive apparatus based upon the general principles illustrated in figure 1. The weights of the whole arm and whole leg were first determined, after which the weights of the forearm-hand and calf-foot were determined. The weight of the proximal segment of each extremity was then computed by subtracting the appropriate value. The hand and foot weights were not experimentally determined but were estimated, using proportional values from earlier cadaver studies (table 2). The weights of the forearm and calf were then determined by subtracting the estimated hand and foot values. A summary of their analysis is given in table 7.

TABLE 7  
BODY SEGMENT VALUES, NYU SAMPLE (n=12)

|                    | Volume (l) |       |         | Weight (kg) |         | Density<br>(g per ml) | CG<br>Ratio*      |
|--------------------|------------|-------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                    | Mean       | SD    | % of TB | Mean        | % of TB |                       |                   |
| Total Body (TB)    | .....      | ..... | 100.0   | 73.420      | 100.0   | .....                 | .....             |
| Head, Neck & Trunk | .....      | ..... | .....   | 42.606      | 58.04   | .....                 | .....             |
| Total Arm          | 3.971      | .376  | 5.73    | 4.384       | 5.97    | .....                 | 43.1              |
| Upper Arm          | 2.412      | .334  | 3.495   | 2.619       | 3.57    | 1.086                 | 44.9              |
| Forearm & Hand     | .....      | ..... | .....   | 1.765       | 2.40    | .....                 | 38.2              |
| Forearm            | 1.175      | .084  | 1.702   | 1.324       | 1.80    | 1.127                 | 42.3              |
| Hand               | .384       | .035  | .566    | .441        | 0.60    | 1.148                 | 39.2              |
| Total Leg          | 10.091     | 1.758 | 14.020  | 11.023      | 15.01   | .....                 | 39.7              |
| Thigh              | 6.378      | 1.464 | 9.241   | 6.946       | 9.46    | 1.089                 | 41.0              |
| Calf & Foot        | .....      | ..... | .....   | 4.077       | 5.55    | .....                 | 45.0              |
| Calf               | 2.816      | .399  | 4.083   | 3.086       | 4.20    | 1.095                 | 39.3              |
| Foot               | .895       | .175  | 1.297   | .991        | 1.35    | 1.107                 | 44.5 <sup>1</sup> |

\*Location of Mass Centers from proximal joint as a percent of segment length.  
<sup>1</sup>Measured from heel.

This study was well thought out and carefully executed. The authors, fully aware of the many difficulties in determining body segment densities, suggested that the results should be "considered as good first approximations." They do provide, in addition to the results of their study of segment parameters, a detailed procedure for applying their results to orthosis and to the design of prosthesis for specific individuals.

A number of theoretical studies of body segment parameters have been made, beginning with the early model developed by von Meyer (1863), and continuing through the sophisticated computer simulations of today (McHenry and Naab, 1966). An element common to each of these studies is the attempt to represent the irregular shapes of the different body segments with geo-

metric forms which are capable of simple mathematical descriptions.<sup>1</sup> Before developing such a model it is necessary to assume, as did Whitsett (1962, p. 6), essentially that:

- a. The human body consists of a limited series of linked masses.
- b. The masses are linked at pivotal points (joints) which have a limited number of degrees of freedom.
- c. The masses are internally stable, rigid and homogeneous.
- d. The masses can be closely approximated by simple geometric forms.

The segments and their most commonly associated geometric forms are:

- a. Head – ellipsoid or ellipsoidal cylinder
- b. Trunk – ellipsoidal cylinder
- c. Arm, Forearm, Thigh and Calf – frustum of a right circular cone.
- d. Hand – sphere or ellipsoidal cylinder
- e. Feet – parallelepipeds

The models are usually based upon data from Braune and Fischer (1889), Fischer (1906), or Dempster (1955). Skerlj (1954) developed a series of formulas for computing the volume and surface area of the body from anthropometric dimensions. His formulas are based upon treating the body segments as a series of simple geometric forms. The general formula for segment volumes suggested by Skerlj is:

$$\text{Segment volume} = r^2 \pi h$$

where

$r$  is the average radius of the segment and  $h$  is the length of the segment.

As the radius of the segment at specific levels cannot be measured directly, Skerlj modifies the formula for use with body circumference as:

$$\text{Segment value} = c^2 h k$$

where

$k$  is a constant 0.73 which approximates  $\frac{4}{3}\pi$  and  $c$  is the average circumference of the segment. For example,  $c$  for trunk is equal to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of chest plus waist plus hip circumference.

The composite formula for total body volume developed by Skerlj was tested by Bashkirov (1958) who found it offered a good approximation to empirical findings. Bashkirov determined the total body volume for a large sample as  $66.69 \pm 0.55$  liters with a density of 1.0413 where, as with the computed volumes based upon anthropometric dimensions, he obtained values of 66.06 and 1.0514, respectively. This correspondence between the theoretical and empirical total body volume speaks well for the use of models in this type of study. It is unfortunate that the formulas for individual segment volumes have not been compared in a similar manner.

The widespread availability of high speed computers in recent years has intensified the interest in the development of mathematical models of the human body. Whitsett (1962) developed a mathematical model to approximate the mass distribution, center of mass, moments of inertia

<sup>1</sup>See for example Calvit and Rosenthal, 1964 and Whitsett, 1962.

and mobility of the human body. His primary purpose was to use the model to predict the biodynamic response of the body to specific conditions associated with weightlessness. The basic parameters of the model were obtained from the data of Dempster (1955) and the regression equations of Barter (1957). Whitsett attempted to validate his model by recording on film a free-floating subject in an airplane flying a Keplerian trajectory. The maximum impact-free periods were found insufficient to demonstrate conclusively the validity of the theoretical formulations.

In 1963, Santschi et al., reported their study of total body moments of inertia and locations of the center of mass of 66 subjects in each of eight body positions (standing, sitting, etc.). Fifty body dimensions were measured on each subject. They found that the moments of inertia of the body in the various positions correlated well with stature and weight ( $R = .77$  to  $.98$ ). The authors concluded that the location of an individual's center of mass and his moments of inertia can be effectively estimated from easily obtained anthropometric dimensions.

The high degree of relationship between stature and weight and moments of inertia encouraged Gray (1963) to derive from Santschi's anthropometric data three models of differing body size. Gray, as had Whitsett, used Barter's regression equations for assigning weight to the segments of the model and Dempster's center of mass data. In comparing the calculated moments of inertia and center of mass values to these experimentally determined parameters of the subjects who served as bases for Gray's models, he found the calculated results differed disappointingly from the experimental values and concluded that the model must be refined to represent the mass distribution of man more precisely.

A more refined mathematical model to predict the inertial properties and the location of the center of mass of the human body was developed by Hanavan (1964). Hanavan restricted the motion of his model to that of the arms and legs. The sizes of the segments of Hanavan's models are based on the individual anthropometry of the 66 subjects used by Santschi. Again the criteria for segment weights were based on the regression equations of Barter (1957), but the center of mass of the segments was dependent solely on the geometry of the segment. The formulated model was then evaluated against the experimental data developed by Santschi for each of his 66 subjects for seven body positions. Hanavan found that the predicted center of mass of the model was fairly comparable to the empirical data and the predicted moments of inertia generally falling within 10% of those experimentally determined.

More recent work with mathematical modeling of the human body is that of McHenry and his associates at Cornell Aeronautical Laboratories. The object of this research has been the approximations of whole-body kinematics and the inertial loading of restraint belts in automotive collision rather than a study of human biomechanical characteristics (McHenry and Naab, 1966). The formulated model was evaluated by comparing the predicted responses with the results obtained in controlled impacts of an instrumented anthropomorphic dummy. The results of the comparison of the theoretical and empirical data were sufficiently impressive to warrant further developments aimed toward general improvement in the simulation.

From the preceding general outline of research that has been accomplished in determining segment characteristics of body segments, it is apparent that a number of approaches are possible, with each requiring certain explicit or implicit assumptions. It is beyond the scope of this report to discuss in detail each of the above studies or to point out all their merits and weaknesses; rather, a discussion of the classes of studies and a critique of the assumptions which underlie them are presented.

The two most obvious types of studies are those that differentiate between the choice of subject material to be studied. The preference for live subjects as opposed to cadavers is obvious. The

use of the live subjects, however, assumes that the weight and center of mass of segments and linked segments can be estimated with the required degree of accuracy. The most critical approach to this with live subjects appears to be that of Bernstein and his associates in Russia during the early 1930's. They were reportedly able to demonstrate that the mid-volume of each segment was coincident with its center of mass. Establishing the center of mass with accuracy is important as it becomes the critical variable for estimating segment weight using the reaction change method. The validity of segment weight determinations is obviously a function of the accuracy of center of mass estimates; but if we accept them as accurate, what errors remain in the actual determinations of weight by the reaction change method? Preliminary work with this method indicated many potential sources of error. If the scales are sensitive enough to detect changes in mass with great accuracy, they respond radically to changes in the body center of mass during respiration. Indeed, the beat of the heart will register on the scales as a slight oscillation. With movement of a segment from one position to another, the muscle masses, which act as the prime movers of the segment, also shift to some extent. For example, in determining the weight of the forearm-hand, the scale is first read with this segment held in a horizontal position (figure 1). The forearm-hand is then moved to a vertical position and the scales read once again to obtain the reaction change. With flexion of the forearm, the belly of the biceps brachii and the underlying brachialis are displaced proximally as much as two to three centimeters during muscle contraction. For composite segments, such as the arm or leg, the proximal shift in the mass of the flexors could introduce a significant bias in determining the segment weights. Moreover, we cannot assume that the proximal shift in the muscle mass of the flexors is necessarily compensated for by a distal movement of the extensors.

The use of cadavers, the second major type of study, while overcoming the above difficulties, requires a new set of assumptions, the foremost being that the relationships found in a cadaver population are equally valid for the living. Changes that take place in the tissues and body fluids at death are not well understood; nor has a serious attempt been made to document the changes that occur or to estimate their significance. The possible sources of error in this type of study are many, a few of which have been cited by Barter (1957). Some of the sources of error, such as gross tissue pathology in general, and the effects of wasting diseases specifically, can be markedly reduced with the careful selection of the cadavers. It does not appear illogical to assume that changes which do occur are nonspecific, that is, they occur throughout the body rather than only in certain portions of segments. If this is true, then the relationships in the cadaver would remain the same as in the living; only the absolute values would change.

The third type of study, that of the mathematical models, has contributed little to our understanding of body segment parameters. Most of the models that have been formulated so far are rather specific in design and have not been fully validated. In addition, with the exception of the work by McHenry and his associates (1966) at the Cornell Aeronautical Laboratories, none of the models were apparently revised on the basis of the information obtained in the validating tests. It should be possible through the use of computer simulations and Monte Carlo techniques to prepare a series of gaming solutions that could be evaluated against the results obtained in limited high stress studies with human subjects. Such an approach would require the development of new and sophisticated simulation techniques and demand a major effort by a number of highly skilled specialists.

There is neither a simple nor easy approach to the study of body segment characteristics. Each type of investigation discussed previously has some definite limitations that reduce confidence in the accuracy of the results obtained. Thus there is a major need for research designed to answer cer-

tain pertinent questions. Of primary interest is whether or not body segment parameters can be predicted with any degree of accuracy from anthropometric dimensions. If this can be answered in the affirmative, then it would be important to know if such predictions provide sufficient accuracy for estimating parameters for individuals as well as for the corresponding populations.

We thought an investigation based on the extensive knowledge gained from previous researchers and the results subjected to more elaborate statistical analysis would best answer these questions.

## Methods and Techniques

The methods and techniques used in our investigation are similar in many respects to those established by Braune and Fischer (1889) and Dempster (1955) for their studies of the weight, volume, and center of mass of segments of the body. In the earlier investigations, unpreserved cadavers were used, which restricted the selection of subjects to those cadavers that could be brought together in a relatively short period of time. This factor effectively reduced the probability of obtaining a wide range of physical types and ages for inclusion in the sample. In this study preserved specimens were used, which permitted the selection of the sample from a relatively large population of cadavers.<sup>1</sup> The use of preserved specimens is not believed to have introduced a significant bias in the results obtained. In a recent study, Fujikawa (1963, p. 124) reported, "There was little influence of the injected formalin-alcohol about the ratio of weight of each part to the body weight and little individual difference of the physique." Dempster (1955) included one preserved specimen in his sample and did not thereafter differentiate between the preserved and unpreserved specimens in his analysis. This would indicate that he believed, as did Fujikawa, that the data from the two types of specimens were reasonably comparable.<sup>2</sup>

The cadavers used in this study had been treated with a solution containing equal proportions of phenol, glycerine and alcohol. Three gallons of solution were injected by gravity flow through the subclavian and femoral arteries. The cadavers were then stored in tanks containing a 2% solution of phenol. This was the normal technique used by the preparator although there was no attempt at a strict standardization of the procedure. Todd and Lindala (1928) reported that three gallons of preservative would probably be the amount necessary to restore the mean living circumferences on a male white cadaver. Their findings are discussed in more detail in Appendix C.

The effect on the weight of body segments of adding a preservative has not been studied in detail. The density of the preservative used was found to be 1.0615 (25°C), which closely approximates the average density of healthy young men (1.063) as found by Behnke (Behnke, 1961) and others. If an equal volume of preservative were injected as a replacement for the blood of the body (density 1.050)\* the differences would be relatively insignificant. If the preservative, however, is an addition to the body fluids then the cadavers should, on the average, gain approximately 20 pounds after treatment. It is fairly obvious that the preservative is not retained in the body tissues for any appreciable length of time in the quantities in which it was injected, rather the tissue appears only to retain the amount of preservative to replace body water, etc., lost through the skin immediately after death. It is our opinion then that the cadavers, if properly treated during storage to retard fluid losses, and if selected for general normal appearances, will be closely comparable in mass distribution and density to living subjects.

The study sample was selected according to the following criteria listed in descending order of importance:

1. Age at death
2. Overall physical appearance, including evidence of pre- or postmortem wasting

---

<sup>1</sup>The authors acknowledge their deep gratitude to Dr. K. K. Faulkner and the faculty of the Department of Anatomy, School of Medicine, of the University of Oklahoma, for their wholehearted cooperation and continued support of this investigation.

<sup>2</sup>In a personal communication, Dr. Dempster outlined an experiment he had conducted on limb segments in which he located the center of mass of segments both before and after they were permitted to lose most of their fluids. He found that the loss of tissue fluids did not significantly change the location of the center of mass. He was also of the opinion that preserved specimens which look natural (not excessively puffy or desiccated) have in all probability, a weight and volume similar to that which they had at death.

\**Handbook of Biological Data*, 1950, p. 51.

3. Evidence of debilitating diseases or accidents before death, including coroner's statement as to cause of death
4. Body weight
5. Stature

After each cadaver was selected for inclusion in the study it was treated to the following sequence of steps:

1. The cadaver was cleaned and the landmarks to be used in the anthropometry were made. The body measurements were made and somatotype photographs taken.
2. The total body center of mass and volume were measured.
3. The planes of segmentation of the arms and legs were established and the segments severed. The weight, volume, and center of mass for each of the segments were then established. This procedure was continued for the remainder of the cadaver until the data were gathered on each of the major segments of the body.

The specimens selected were photographed by the authors and then somatotyped by Dr. C. W. Dupertuis, Case-Western Reserve School of Medicine. Observations made on each subject are outlined in Appendix A as are the more detailed step-by-step procedures used in the study.

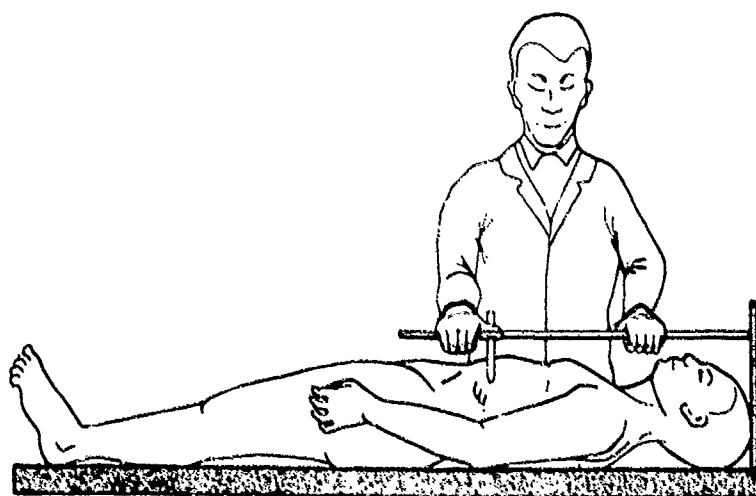
The technique of measuring the cadaver established by Terry (1940) was not used in the study because of the need for a special measuring frame and the necessity for severing the tendons of the ankle to allow proper dorsiflexion of the foot. In this study each cadaver was measured in the supine position with the head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and the trunk and limbs aligned. The inelasticity of cadaver tissue was a constant problem, consequently a rigidly standardized position could not be attained. A headboard, attached perpendicular to the table, provided the base for the anthropometer with all body height measurements being taken from the headboard (figures 2 and 3). A test with live subjects positioned in a similar fashion indicated the correlation coefficient between standing and supine length measurements to be about 0.99. The best approximation of standing stature was found to be the dimension Top-of-Head to Ball-of-Heel with the foot relaxed (see Appendix C).

The body dimensions were measured using primarily the landmarks and techniques of Martin (1928), Stewart (1947), and Hertzberg et al. (1954). Many of the landmarks were difficult to palpate and locate accurately on the cadavers. Therefore, fluoroscopy and X-ray were used to establish the exact position of the landmarks needed for the anthropometry. The layout of the fluoroscopy unit is illustrated in figure 4. Where difficulties were encountered and landmarks could neither be located by fluoroscopy or X-ray, they were established by dissection (e.g. cervicale).

After the anthropometry was completed, the location of the center of mass of the total body and its segments was determined using balance tables developed by Mr. John J. Swearingen (1962). The larger center of mass machine consisted of a table and a series of platforms mounted one above the other with each counterbalanced so that the equipment as a unit remained in perfect balance with the bottom platform regardless of the shifts in position of the upper table on which the subject was positioned. The platforms were mounted to a base by means of a ball and socket joint and four electrical contacts, one at each corner. When the table was not in balance, the upper platforms tilted to the side so that a metal pole touched a contact on the base completing an electric circuit that indicated the direction the table had to be moved to obtain balance. This equipment is illustrated in figure 5. After locating the center of mass in one axis, the table was tilted



**Figure 2. Autopsy Table with Headboard in Place.**



**Figure 3. Technique Used in Measuring Vertical Dimensions of the Body.**

vertically, approximately 20 degrees, and the center of mass along a second axis was obtained. The center of mass equipment did not provide for a ready determination of the center of mass in the transverse plane, and no further attempt was made to obtain this measurement.<sup>1</sup> For this study, the center of gravity is assumed to lie in the mid-sagittal plane of the body.

A table designed to measure the centers of mass of infants was used for the smaller segments. This equipment was similar in principle to the larger table but not as elaborate, consisting only of an upper platform separated from its base by a ball and socket joint in the center and four electrical contacts. This device is illustrated in figure 6. The center of mass was determined by moving a segment slowly about the surface of the table until both the segment and table remained in balance. A plumb line then indicated the location of the center of mass. Repeated trials with the same segment indicated that the maximum variations in reading were within  $\pm 3$  mm.

The equipment used in determining the volume of the body and its segments is illustrated in figures 6, 7, and 8. The volume of the body ( $V_b$ ) and its segments was computed as the difference between the weight in air and the weight in water.

$$V_b = (M_a - M_w) / D_w \quad (16)$$

where

$M_a$  = weight of the body in air

$M_w$  = weight of the body in water

$D_w$  = density of the water at a specific temperature

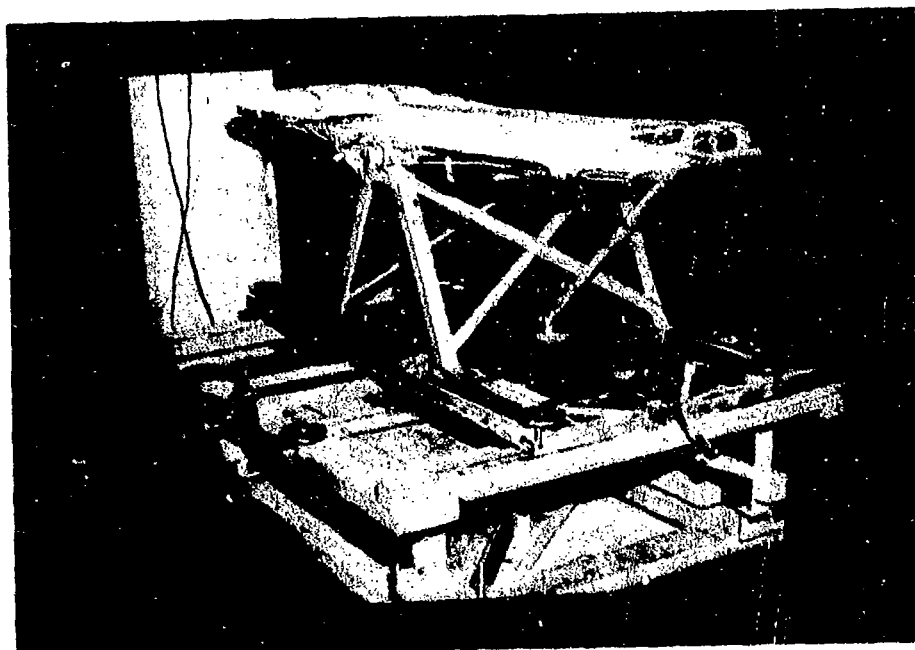
With the exception of total body and the trunk and the head-trunk segments, the volume of the segments was also determined by the water displacement method. This method follows closely that outlined by Dempster (1955) for measuring the volume of segments of the body. Each segment was weighed immediately before its volume was determined by either the water displacement or underwater weighing method. The equipment used in measuring volume by water displacement is shown in figures 8 and 9. The water displaced was weighed and corrected for temperature to give the segment volume. Each segment was measured twice by the water displacement method as a check, and the two values were then averaged. If the difference between two trials for the same segment exceeded 1%, the trials continued until successive measurements of volume differed by less than 1% of the total segment volume. In general the differences between two successive measurements of volume were less than 0.5%. Errors caused by changes in the surface tension of the water were reduced and kept to a minimum by flushing the tanks during successive trials, by draining and refilling as needed, and by keeping the tank mouths free of oils and debris. The techniques of volume measurement are illustrated in figures 10 and 11.

Methods of dismemberment of body segments were similar to those used by Braune and Fischer (1892), and Dempster (1955). Ciné- and still-roentgenograms were made of each joint to be studied throughout its range of motion on a series of living subjects. A plane passing through the primary centers of rotation was then established using bony landmarks as reference points. It was hoped that each cadaver joint could be flexed to midrange before freezing and cutting; however, the tissue could not be stretched sufficiently to permit this. The alternative, severing of the tissue to permit flexion to mid-joint range, was not considered as this would have resulted in a significant loss of body fluids before observation. Before dismemberment of the cadavers, each plane of seg-

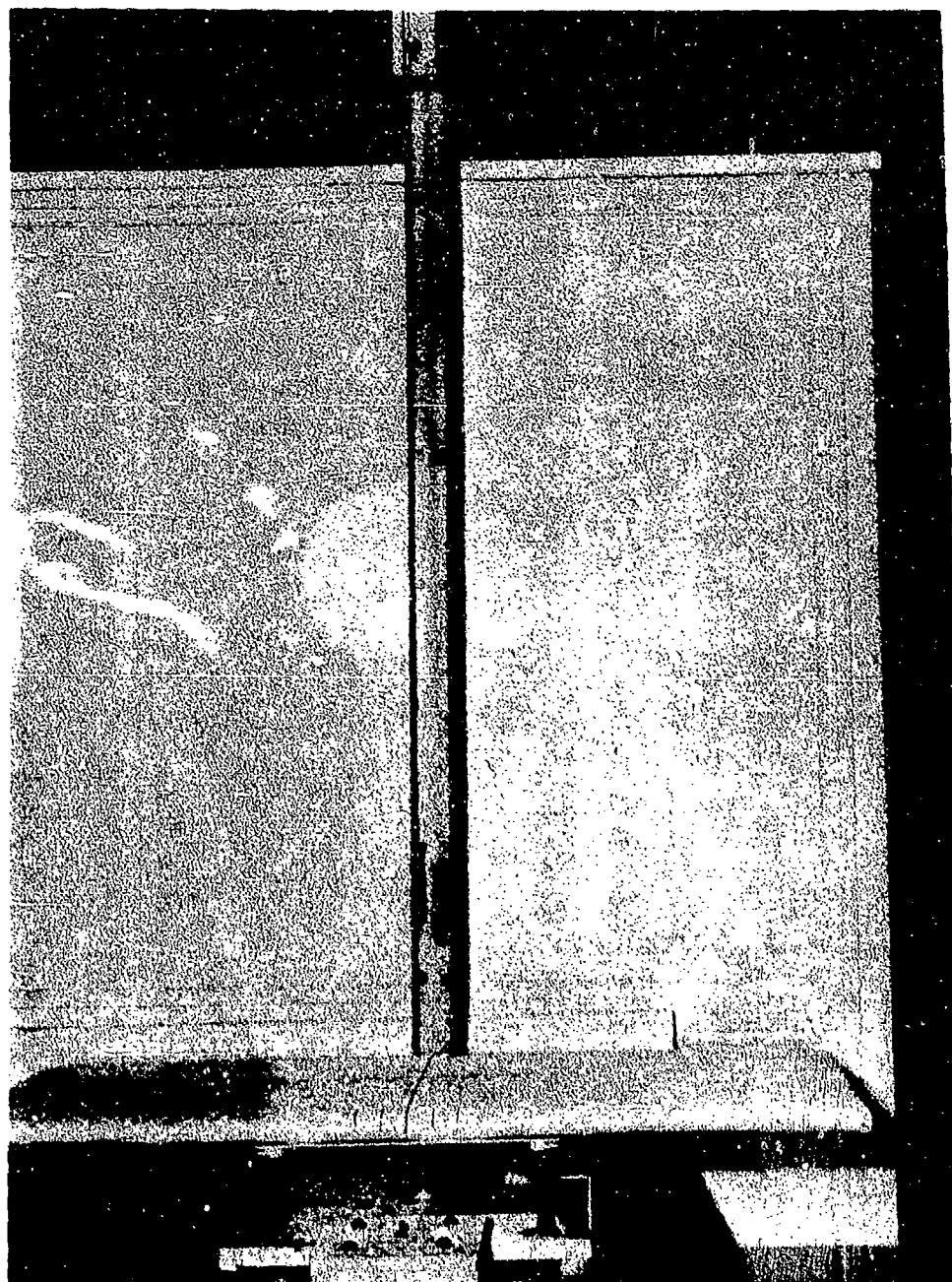
<sup>1</sup>Swearingen (1962) reported the lateral displacement of the center of gravity of the total body from the mid-sagittal line to be small for an individual supine with arms and legs adducted. The mean center of gravity for five subjects lay in the mid-sagittal line with all values falling within  $\pm 1/4$  of an inch of this line.



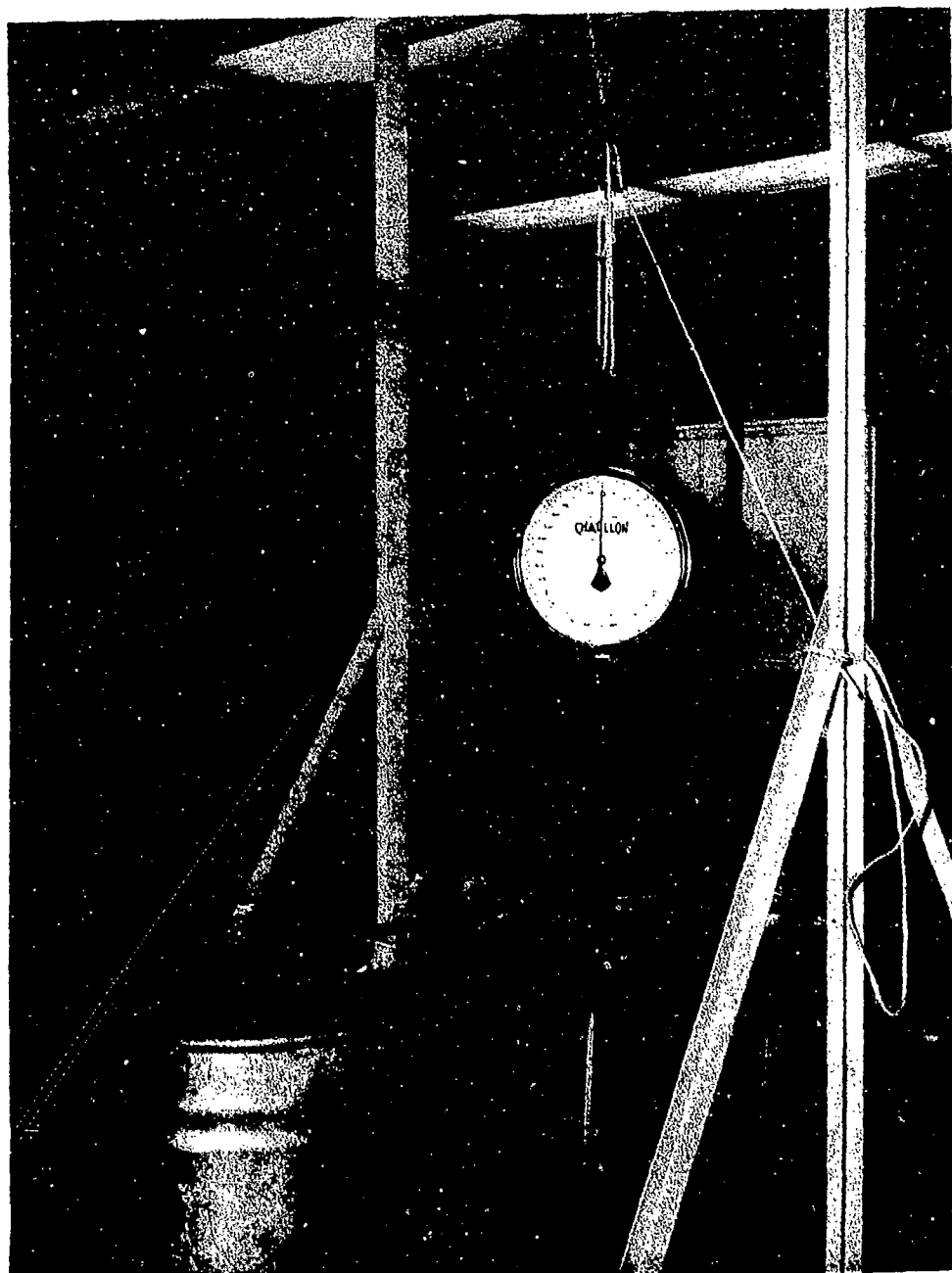
**Figure 4. Fluoroscopy Unit Used to Establish Landmarks.**



**Figure 5. Center of Mass Measuring Table for Total Body and Large Segments.**



**Figure 6. Center of Mass Measuring Table for Small Segments.**



**Figure 7. Equipment Used to Determine Segment Volume by Underwater Weighing**

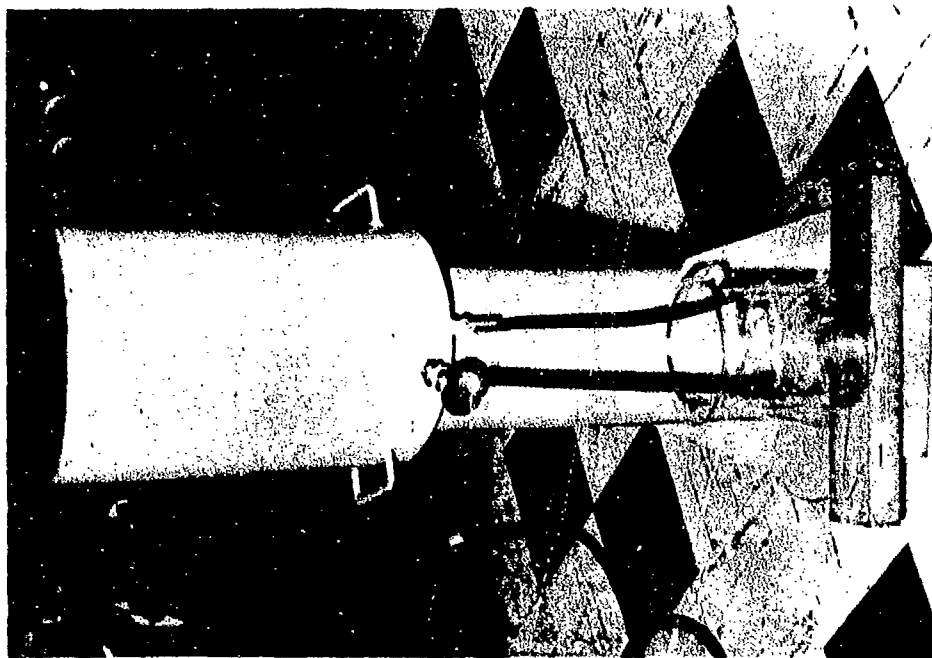


Figure 8. Small Tank Used to Determine Segment Volume by Water Displacement.

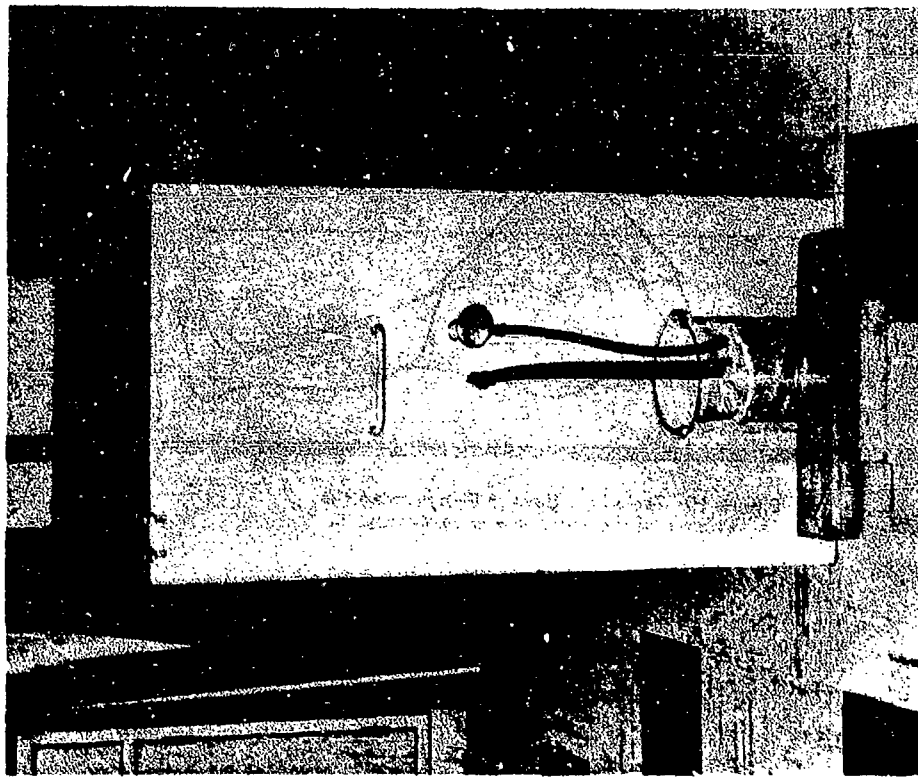
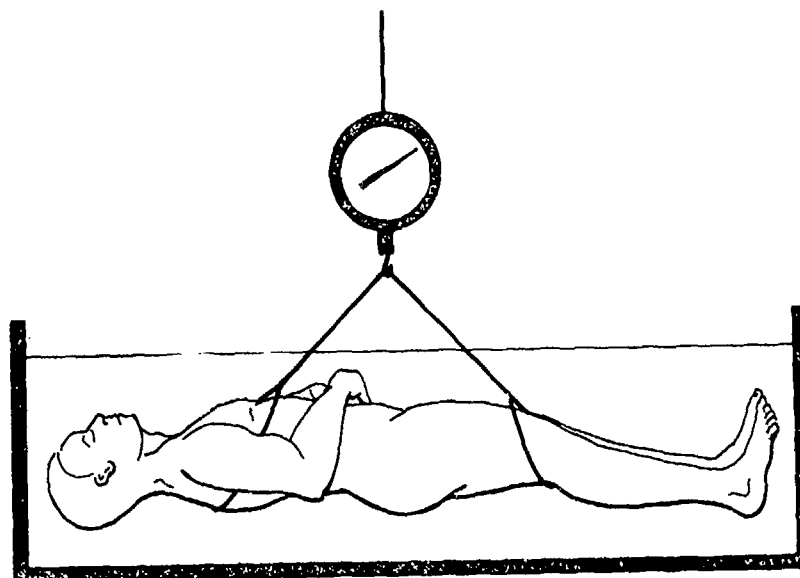
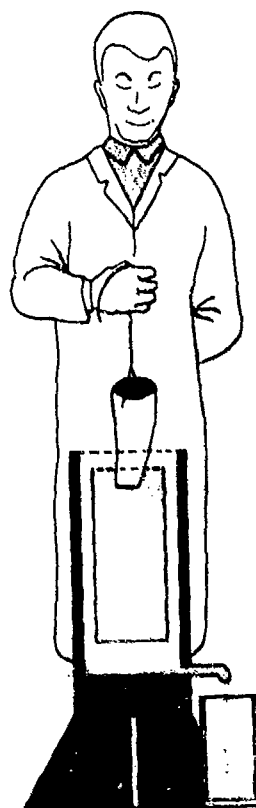


Figure 9. Large Tank Used to Determine Segment Volume by Water Displacement.



**Figure 10. Technique Used in Determining the Volume of the Body and its Segments.**



**Figure 11. Technique Used in Measuring the Volume of the Small Segments of the Body.**

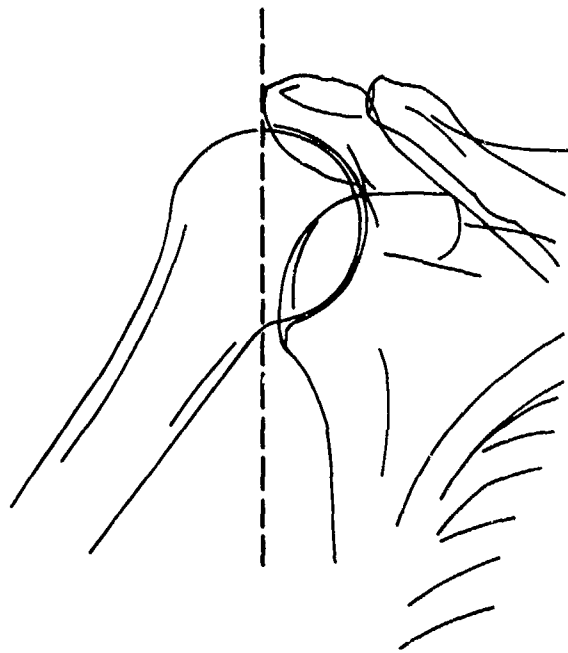


Figure 12a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Shoulder Segmentation.

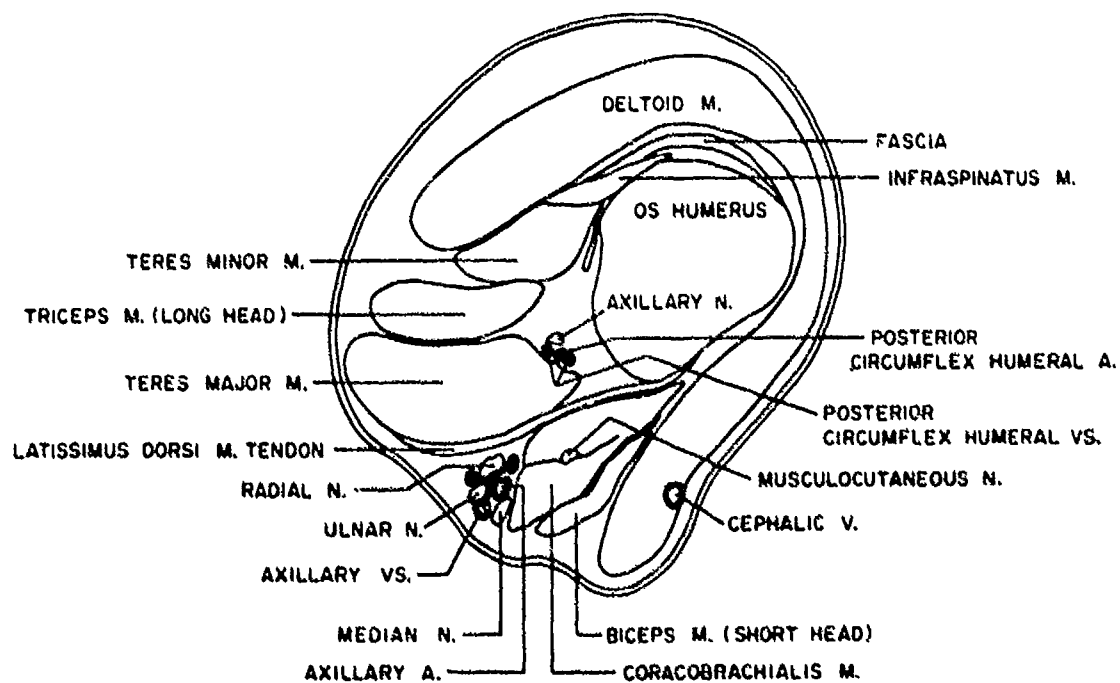


Figure 12b. Cross Section of Shoulder Segmentation

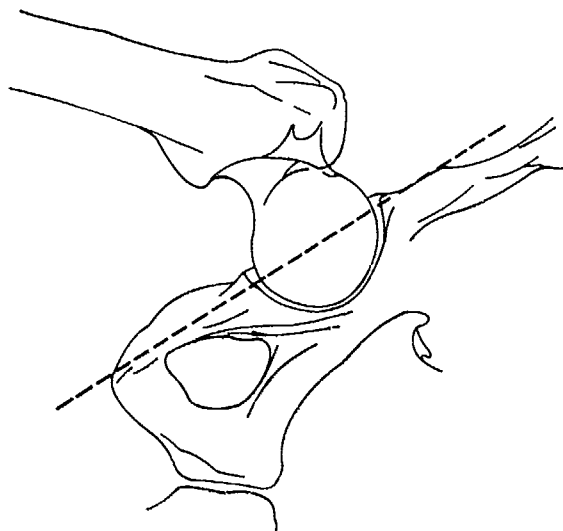


Figure 13a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Hip Segmentation.

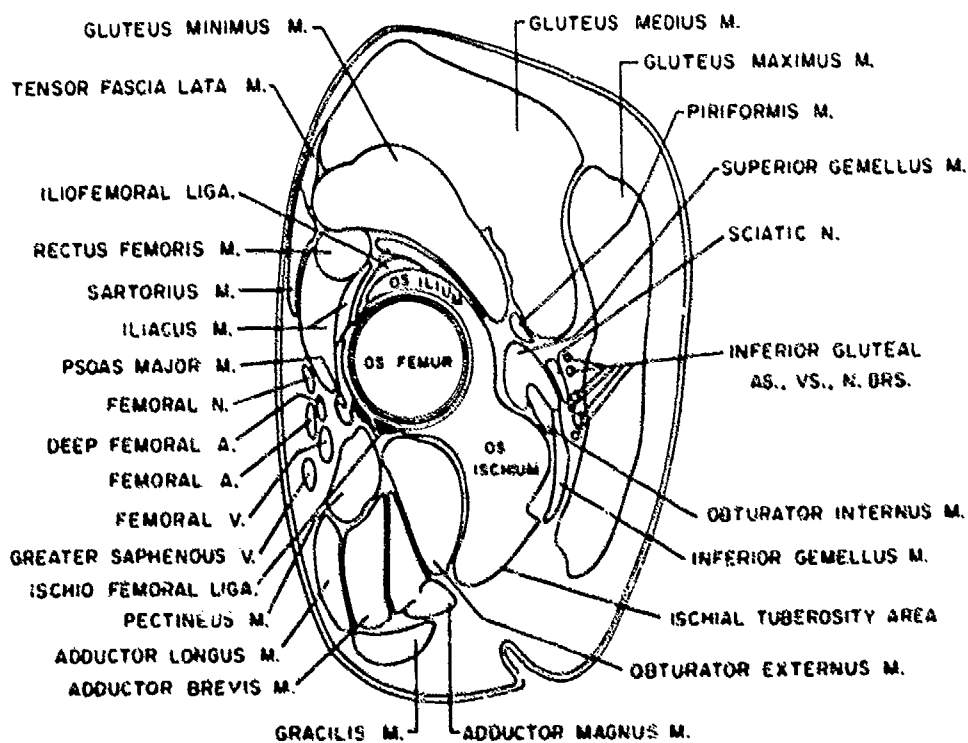


Figure 13b. Cross Section of Hip Segmentation.

mentation was marked with a thin lead strip and studied under a fluoroscope to assure that it would coincide with the desired reference landmarks. The segment to be cut was then frozen. Each segment to be severed was spot frozen along the line of segmentation by packing small pieces of dry ice completely around the segment. Extensive freezing of tissues beyond the plane of segmentation was avoided as much as possible. Immediately before any segmentation was made, the part to be cut was weighed, and immediately upon completion of the dissection, the resulting segments were weighed. All cuts were made with a paper towel under the area being dissected, and the few grams of tissue that fell on the paper or remained on the saw were weighed and one-half the weight was added to each segment.

The shoulder segmentation plane is illustrated in figure 12a. This is a tracing from a roentgenographic plate. As illustrated in the figure, the arm was abducted laterally approximately 15° before freezing. This abduction rotated the shaft of the humerus laterally enough to assure that the cut line would pass from the acromial tip to the anatomical neck of the humerus and into the axillary region without touching the shaft of the humerus or the medial surface of the upper arm. An actual cross section of this shoulder-arm segmentation is illustrated in figure 12b.

The hip plane of segmentation is illustrated in the tracing in figure 13a. The legs were abducted about 20° in order to assure that the plane of segmentation would pass high into the groin. This plane extends from the level of the iliac crest inferiorly along the external shelf of the ilium, cutting the rim of the acetabulum and severing the ischial tuberosity (posteriorly at the level of the attachment of M. Semimembranosus) anteriorly at the mid-point of the ascending ramus of the ischium). A cross section of this line of dismemberment is shown in figure 13b.

After the appendages were removed, the center of mass of the head-trunk segment was established; and after thawing, the volume of the head-trunk segment was measured using the technique of underwater weighing. The center of mass was then determined for each appendage after which two measurements of volume were made using both the water displacement and the underwater weighing technique. This procedure was repeated for each segment upon dismemberment. In order to reduce fluid losses to a minimum, each cut was sealed with a waterproof plastic film applied by an aerosol spray. While the film did not completely prevent the loss of fluids from the severed surface, it did reduce seepage and evaporation.

The head was severed from the trunk along the line illustrated in figure 14a. The head had been positioned in the Frankfort plane. The cut began at the chin-neck juncture, just inferior to the hyoid bone, and was extended through the body of the third cervical vertebra and the spinous tip of the second cervical vertebra. A cross section of this plane is shown in figure 14b.

The thigh was severed at the knee along the plane illustrated in figure 15a. The knee was normally in an extended position and no flexion was attempted. The cut line began near the lower third of the patella and bisected the maximum protrusions of the medial and lateral epicondyles of the femur. The cut passed just above the posterior superior edge of the medial epicondyle and through the posterior superior tip of the lateral epicondyle. A cross section through this plane is illustrated in figure 15b.

The feet of all the specimens were normally plantar extended. The plane of separation for the calf and foot is illustrated in figure 16a. The plane of cut began at the anterior superior edge of the neck of the talus and passed through the posterior superior surface of the calcaneus. A cross section through this plane is shown in figure 16b.

The forearm was normally flexed about 45° and was severed in that position. The plane of separation (figure 17a) began by bisecting the area of insertion of the triceps on the olecranon pro-

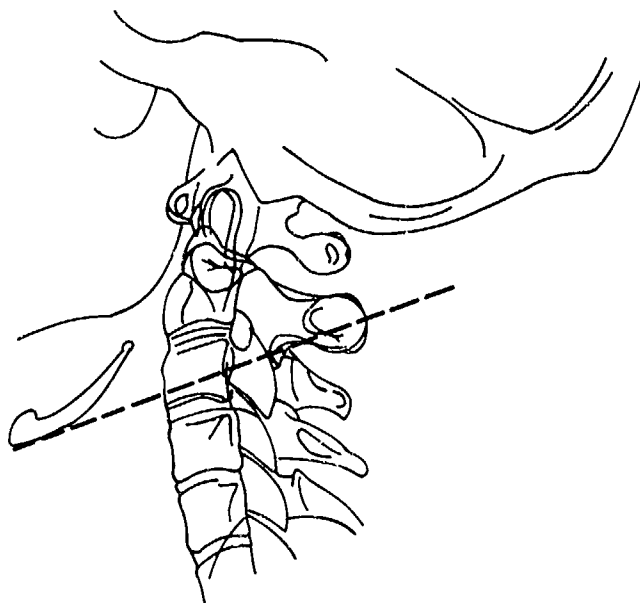


Figure 14a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Neck Segmentation.

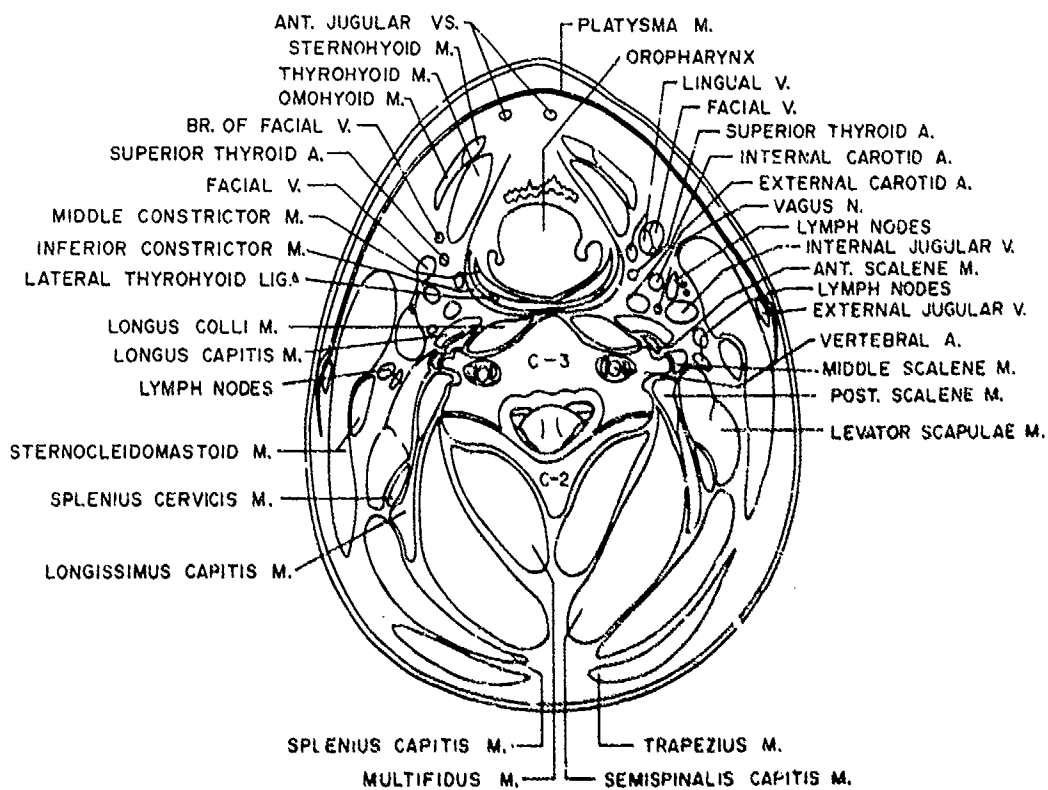


Figure 14b. Cross Section of Neck Segmentation.

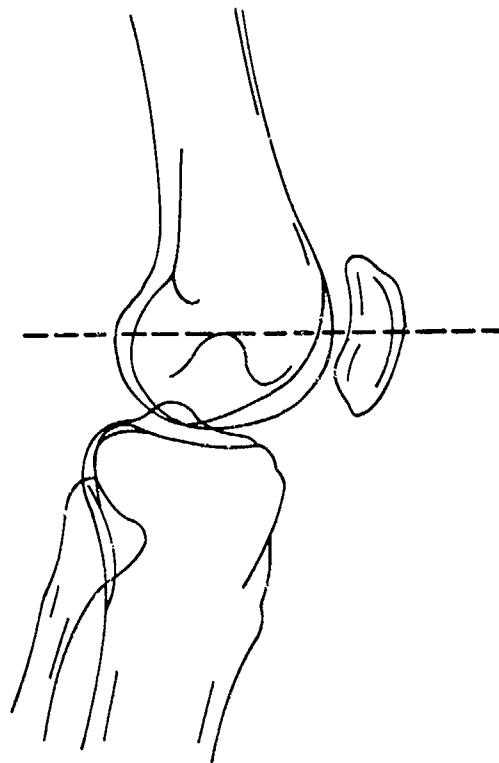


Figure 13a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Knee Segmentation.

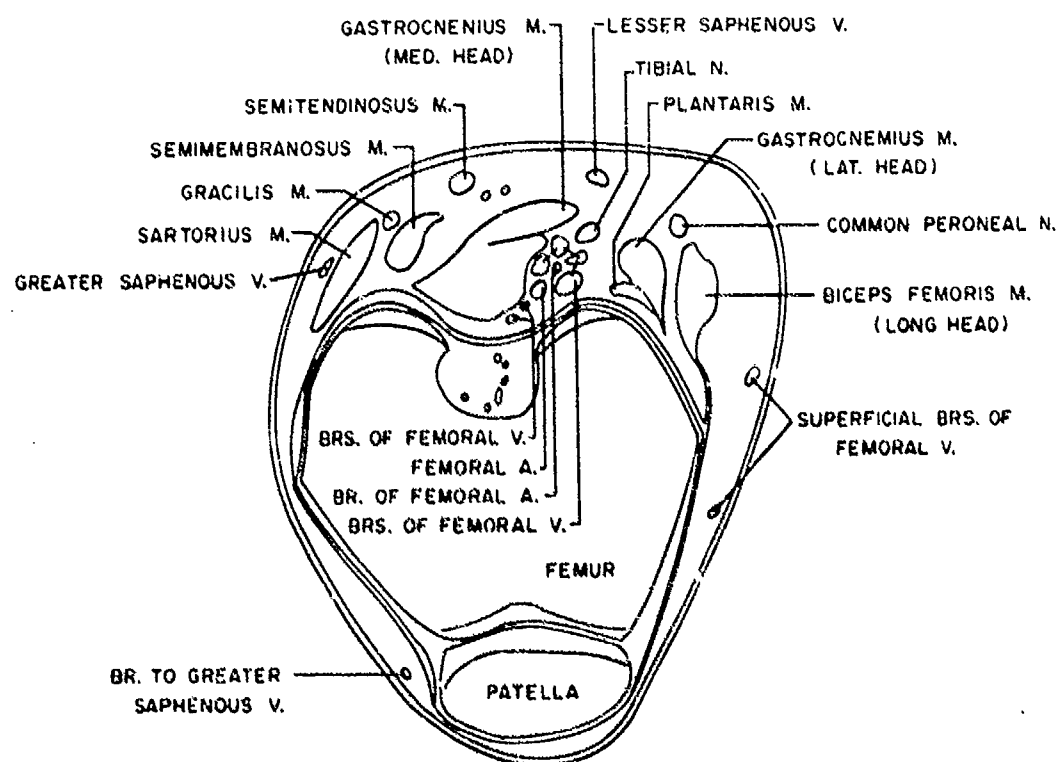


Figure 13b. Cross Section of Knee Segmentation.

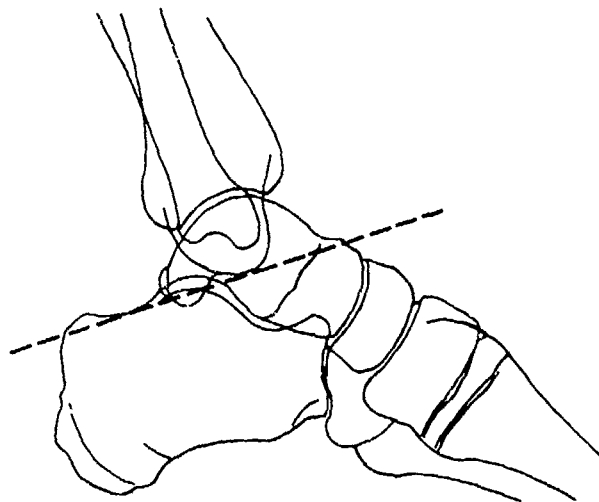


Figure 16a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Ankle Segmentation.

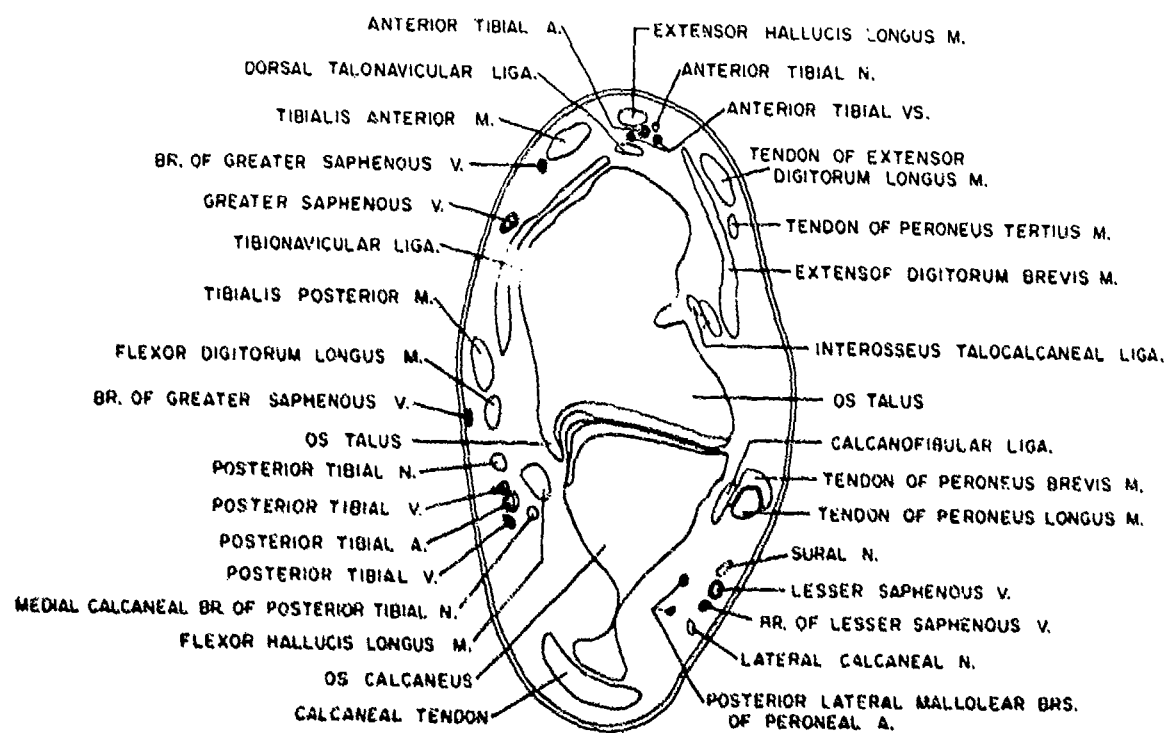


Figure 16b. Cross Section of Ankle Segmentation.

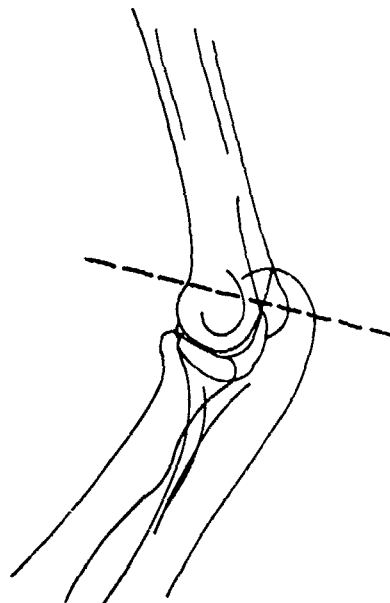


Figure 17a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Elbow Segmentation.

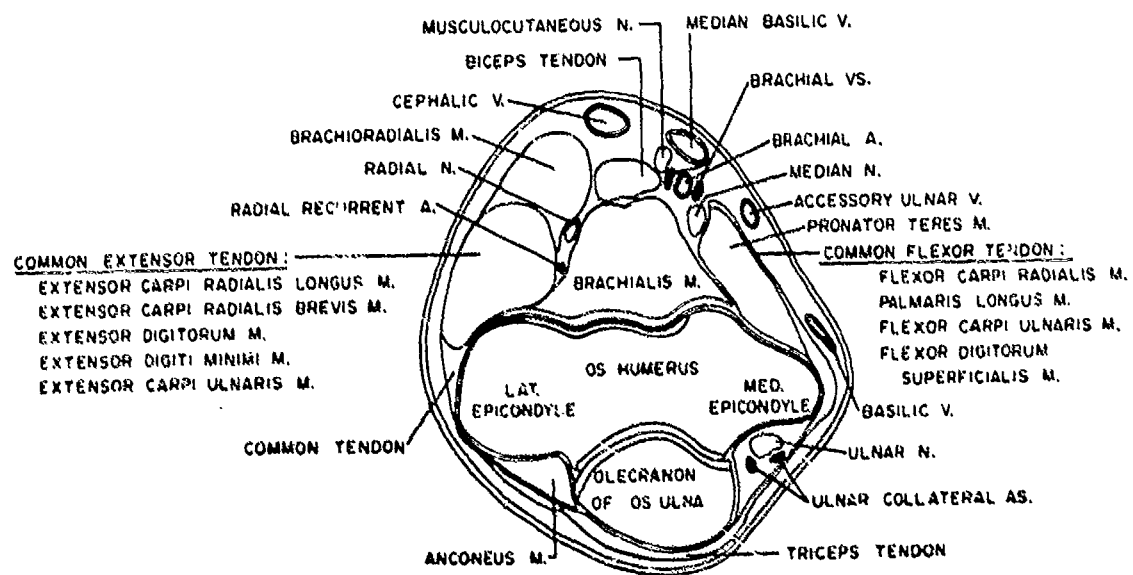


Figure 17b. Cross Section of Elbow Segmentation.

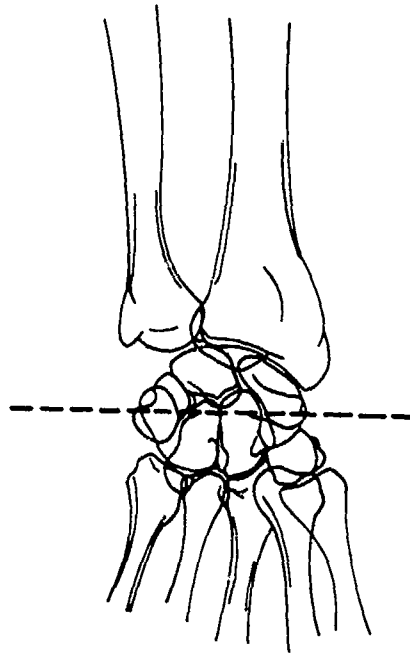


Figure 18a. Tracing of a Roentgenogram of the Wrist Segmentation.

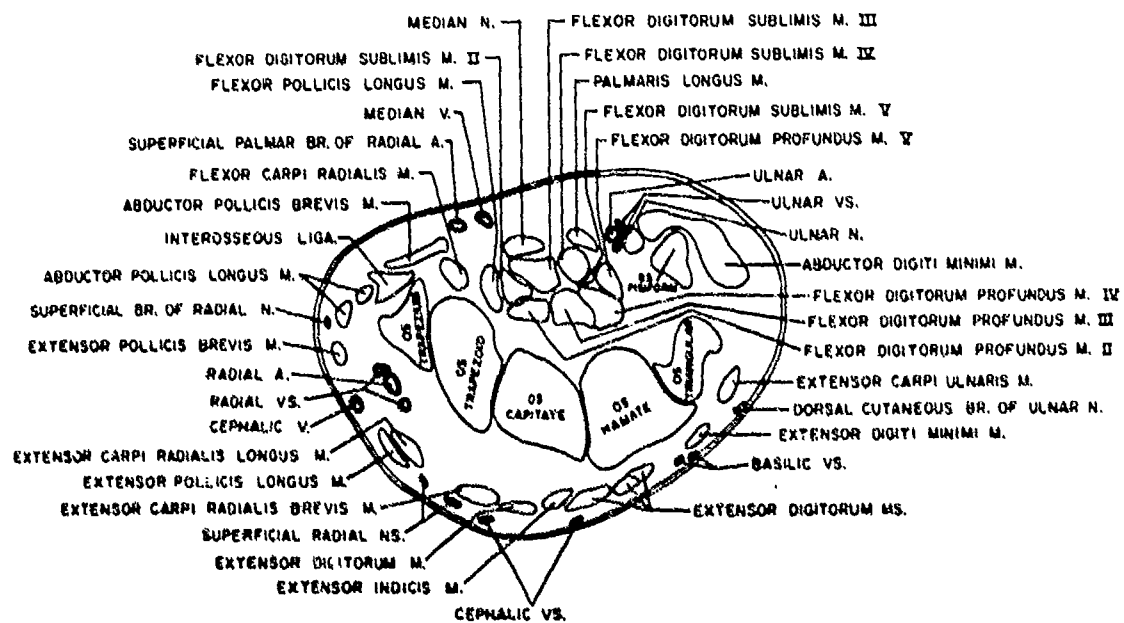


Figure 18b. Cross Section of Wrist Segmentation.

cess, crossed the greatest projection of the medial epicondyle of the humerus and ended at the skin crease of the anterior surface of the elbow. A cross section of the plane of segmentation is shown in figure 17b.

The hands of the cadavers were flexed to approximately 30° with the fingers slightly curled in the relaxed position. This was not a desired orientation for measuring the center of mass of the hand; however, the inelasticity of the tissues prevented the straightening of the fingers.<sup>1</sup> The plane of cut for the wrist began at the palpable groove between the lunate and capitate bone, bisected the volar surface of the pisiform and ended at the distal wrist crease. The plane of separation and a cross section of this cut is illustrated in figure 18.

In all, the body was divided into 14 segments. Fourteen cadavers were used in this study and data were gathered fully on 13. The first cadaver was used as a test specimen to evaluate the techniques to be used; therefore data on this cadaver are not included in the analyses that follow.

---

<sup>1</sup>Dempster found that the location of the center of gravity of the hand is not significantly affected by the flattening or loose cupping of the hand (1955, p. 125).

## Summary Statistics and Predictive Equations

As previously pointed out, no attempt was made to select a fractional or stratified sample. In choosing the sample of cadavers, a list of all the available adult males was ordered according to age. Starting with the youngest (age 28), each was examined for condition of preservation, evidence of debilitating or wasting disease, deformities, etc. Every specimen that met the requirements previously set was included in the study. Though the cadaver population from which the sample was drawn was large, there was a paucity of specimens that met the stringent requirements for this study. The final sample consisted of 13 specimens on which the data were complete for all variables studied.

The physical evidence for emaciation, debilitating diseases, etc. was determined by visual inspection. An attempt was made to select only those specimens that appeared physically "normal." This could have biased the sampling process if the subjective criteria used were invalid. There is no absolute method to determine if a sampling bias existed. However, no consistent bias is believed to have existed in the method of selection that would invalidate the assumptions necessary for normal statistical analysis.

The summary statistics for the variables of stature, weight, and age of the sample are listed below. In comparison, the same variables for a USAF personnel sample (Hertzberg et al., 1954) and a male civilian work force sample (Damon and McFarland, 1955) are also listed.

|                 | <i>Cadavers</i> |       | <i>USAF Personnel</i> |      | <i>Civilian Workers</i> |       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|
|                 | $\bar{x}$       | SD    | $\bar{x}$             | SD   | $\bar{x}$               | SD*   |
| 1. Stature (cm) | 172.72          | 5.94  | 175.54                | 6.19 | 173.6                   | 6.5   |
| 2. Weight (kg)  | 66.52           | 8.70  | 74.24                 | 9.46 | 75.75                   | 13.15 |
| 3. Age (yr)     | 49.31           | 13.89 | 27.87                 | 4.22 | 37.0                    | 8.2   |

\*SD estimated from s.e.

The cadaver sample was shorter, lighter and older in terms of mean values than either the military or civilian sample. The differences in stature among the three samples is relatively small, but the differences in weight are larger than were desired. The standard deviations for both height and weight are reasonably comparable except for the civilian sample. It is unfortunate that a closer approximation to the adult male population in respect to body size was not achieved. A comparison of the anthropometry of living samples and the cadaver sample is discussed in some detail in Appendix C. It was from this comparison that we concluded that the anthropometric dimensions of the cadavers are reasonable approximations to those obtained on the living and can be used within the framework of this study. Also of interest is the effect of the preservatives used on the densities of cadaver tissues. This is discussed in Appendix G.

The descriptive statistics for the anthropometry of the cadaver sample are given in table 8. These statistics include the range, mean, standard error of the mean, standard deviation, standard error of the standard deviation, and coefficient of variation. As these statistics are meant to describe only the sample and not a population, none of the conventional techniques for providing an unbiased estimate of the population variance has been used. A brief outline of the statistical formulas used in this study is given in appendix E. The coefficients of variation indicate that these data reflect the level of relative variability common for anthropometric data on the living. Exceptions to this are restricted primarily to the dimensions of the abdomen where greater relative variability

TABLE 8  
ANTHROPOMETRY OF STUDY SAMPLE\*

| VARIABLE NAME (N=13)   | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)      | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-------|
| 1. AGE                 | 28.0 - 74.0   | 49.31 ( 3.80)  | 13.69 (2.68) | 27.76 |
| 2. ENDOMORPHY          | 3.0 - 5.5     | 4.04 ( 0.16)   | 0.57 (0.11)  | 14.13 |
| 3. MESOMORPHY          | 3.0 - 5.0     | 4.31 ( 0.18)   | 0.64 (0.12)  | 14.78 |
| 4. ECTOMORPHY          | 1.0 - 5.0     | 2.38 ( 0.29)   | 1.04 (0.20)  | 43.64 |
| 5. WEIGHT              | 54.0 - 87.9   | 66.52 ( 2.41)  | 8.70 (1.71)  | 13.07 |
| 6. ESTIMATED STATURE   | 162.5 - 184.9 | 172.72 ( 1.65) | 5.94 (1.16)  | 3.44  |
| 7. TRACION HT          | 151.2 - 172.8 | 160.45 ( 1.57) | 5.67 (1.11)  | 3.53  |
| 8. MASTOID HT          | 147.4 - 169.4 | 157.18 ( 1.59) | 5.72 (1.12)  | 3.64  |
| 9. NECK/CHIN INTER HT  | 139.3 - 161.1 | 148.70 ( 1.54) | 5.55 (1.09)  | 3.73  |
| 10. CERVICALE HT       | 140.1 - 160.6 | 148.98 ( 1.42) | 5.11 (1.00)  | 3.43  |
| 11. SUPRASTERNALE HT   | 131.8 - 151.8 | 141.05 ( 1.38) | 4.98 (0.98)  | 3.53  |
| 12. SUBSTERNALE HT     | 105.9 - 134.2 | 120.72 ( 1.84) | 6.62 (1.30)  | 5.49  |
| 13. THELION HT         | 119.9 - 138.1 | 128.91 ( 1.36) | 4.92 (0.96)  | 3.81  |
| 14. TENTH RIB HT       | 103.6 - 120.8 | 110.91 ( 1.31) | 4.71 (0.92)  | 4.24  |
| 15. OMPHALION HT       | 96.7 - 114.0  | 105.50 ( 1.25) | 4.49 (0.88)  | 4.26  |
| 16. PENAILE HT         | 78.7 - 95.4   | 85.99 ( 1.23)  | 4.43 (0.87)  | 5.15  |
| 17. SYMPHYSION HT      | 81.6 - 98.5   | 89.60 ( 1.10)  | 3.98 (0.78)  | 4.44  |
| 18. ANT SUP SPINE HT   | 88.7 - 107.1  | 96.59 ( 1.23)  | 4.43 (0.87)  | 4.59  |
| 19. ILIAC CREST HT     | 95.9 - 116.9  | 104.27 ( 1.42) | 5.12 (1.00)  | 4.91  |
| 20. TROCHANTERIC HT    | 83.0 - 99.7   | 90.81 ( 1.13)  | 4.08 (0.80)  | 4.49  |
| 21. TIBIALE HT         | 40.9 - 50.9   | 45.68 ( 0.65)  | 2.34 (0.46)  | 5.12  |
| 22. LAT-L MALLEOLUS HT | 6.4 - 7.9     | 7.13 ( 0.11)   | 0.41 (0.08)  | 5.73  |
| 23. SPHYRION HT        | 5.8 - 8.6     | 7.05 ( 0.23)   | 0.83 (0.16)  | 11.84 |
| 24. HEAD BREADTH       | 15.3 - 16.6   | 15.75 ( 0.11)  | 0.38 (0.07)  | 2.41  |
| 25. HEAD LENGTH        | 18.6 - 21.2   | 19.98 ( 0.20)  | 0.73 (0.14)  | 3.65  |
| 26. NECK BREADTH       | 11.0 - 14.6   | 12.45 ( 0.27)  | 0.96 (0.19)  | 7.75  |
| 27. NECK DEPTH         | 12.3 - 15.3   | 13.53 ( 0.29)  | 1.03 (0.20)  | 7.61  |
| 28. CHEST BREADTH      | 29.1 - 39.4   | 33.23 ( 0.70)  | 2.53 (0.50)  | 7.62  |
| 29. CHEST BREADTH/BONE | 26.7 - 33.9   | 29.99 ( 0.51)  | 1.85 (0.36)  | 6.17  |
| 30. CHEST DEPTH        | 17.7 - 24.6   | 21.06 ( 0.52)  | 1.88 (0.37)  | 8.93  |
| 31. WAIST BREADTH/OMPH | 25.8 - 38.8   | 30.59 ( 0.90)  | 3.26 (0.64)  | 10.65 |
| 32. WAIST DEPTH/OMPH   | 15.1 - 23.5   | 18.17 ( 0.71)  | 2.56 (0.50)  | 14.10 |
| 33. BICRISTAL BREADTH  | 23.5 - 34.0   | 29.08 ( 0.75)  | 2.72 (0.53)  | 9.35  |
| 34. BI-SPINOUS BREADTH | 20.6 - 27.5   | 24.08 ( 0.58)  | 2.09 (0.41)  | 8.68  |
| 35. HIP BREADTH        | 29.6 - 40.8   | 34.62 ( 0.75)  | 2.69 (0.53)  | 7.76  |
| 36. BI-TROCH BR/BONE   | 28.5 - 36.7   | 32.51 ( 0.58)  | 2.10 (0.41)  | 6.47  |
| 37. KNEE BREADTH/BONE  | 9.1 - 11.1    | 10.01 ( 0.14)  | 0.52 (0.10)  | 5.21  |
| 38. ELBOW BREADTH/BONE | 6.6 - 8.0     | 7.27 ( 0.12)   | 0.43 (0.08)  | 5.94  |
| 39. WRIST BREADTH/BONE | 5.2 - 6.1     | 5.72 ( 0.08)   | 0.30 (0.06)  | 5.22  |
| 40. HAND BREADTH       | 7.4 - 9.5     | 8.50 ( 0.15)   | 0.54 (0.11)  | 6.31  |
| 41. HEAD CIRC          | 53.9 - 60.0   | 57.06 ( 0.49)  | 1.78 (0.35)  | 3.12  |
| 42. NECK CIRC          | 36.6 - 45.0   | 40.43 ( 0.71)  | 2.56 (0.50)  | 6.34  |
| 43. CHEST CIRC         | 84.5 - 103.8  | 93.39 ( 1.59)  | 5.74 (1.13)  | 6.15  |
| 44. WAIST CIRC         | 70.3 - 103.4  | 80.65 ( 2.15)  | 7.74 (1.52)  | 9.60  |
| 45. BUTTOCK CIRC       | 80.4 - 102.2  | 89.87 ( 1.53)  | 5.51 (1.08)  | 6.13  |
| 46. UPPER THIGH CIRC   | 41.4 - 53.7   | 47.36 ( 1.01)  | 3.64 (0.71)  | 7.69  |
| 47. LOWER THIGH CIRC   | 30.3 - 41.4   | 35.55 ( 0.74)  | 2.65 (0.52)  | 7.47  |
| 48. CALF CIRC          | 26.8 - 35.1   | 30.82 ( 0.69)  | 2.50 (0.49)  | 8.12  |
| 49. ANKLE CIRC         | 18.6 - 22.4   | 20.05 ( 0.34)  | 1.24 (0.24)  | 6.17  |
| 50. ARCH CIRC          | 23.4 - 27.5   | 25.80 ( 0.35)  | 1.28 (0.25)  | 4.95  |

\*UNITS OF MEASURE -

Age in years, somatotype in half units (0-7), weight in kilograms, body fat in millimeters, all other dimensions in centimeters.

TABLE 8 (Cont.)  
ANTHROPOMETRY\*

| VARIABLE NAME (N=13)    | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)     | S.D. (SE)   | CV    |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------|
| 51. ARM CIRC (AXILLA)   | 26.1 - 33.0 | 29.38 ( 0.58) | 2.08 (0.41) | 7.07  |
| 52. BICEPS CIRC         | 24.9 - 32.2 | 28.05 ( 0.61) | 2.19 (0.43) | 7.79  |
| 53. ELBOW CIRC          | 24.1 - 31.3 | 27.85 ( 0.56) | 2.01 (0.39) | 7.22  |
| 54. FOREARM CIRC        | 24.3 - 29.7 | 26.27 ( 0.39) | 1.41 (0.28) | 5.36  |
| 55. WRIST CIRC          | 14.8 - 18.6 | 16.54 ( 0.29) | 1.05 (0.21) | 6.38  |
| 56. HAND CIRC           | 19.0 - 22.6 | 21.06 ( 0.25) | 0.90 (0.18) | 4.28  |
| 57. HEAD + TRUNK LENGTH | 76.2 - 87.1 | 81.92 ( 0.84) | 3.02 (0.59) | 3.68  |
| 58. HEIGHT OF HEAD      | 22.4 - 26.6 | 24.02 ( 0.30) | 1.06 (0.21) | 4.43  |
| 59. TRUNK LENGTH        | 53.2 - 62.1 | 57.89 ( 0.73) | 2.65 (0.52) | 4.58  |
| 60. THIGH LENGTH        | 42.1 - 48.8 | 45.14 ( 0.51) | 1.84 (0.36) | 4.08  |
| 61. CALF LENGTH         | 35.1 - 42.9 | 38.65 ( 0.56) | 2.00 (0.39) | 5.19  |
| 62. FOOT LENGTH         | 23.0 - 26.8 | 24.78 ( 0.28) | 1.00 (0.20) | 4.05  |
| 63. ARM LENGTH (EST)    | 72.3 - 84.2 | 77.45 ( 0.90) | 3.24 (0.64) | 4.18  |
| 64. ACROM-RADIALE LGTH  | 30.2 - 37.4 | 33.35 ( 0.56) | 2.01 (0.39) | 6.03  |
| 65. BALL HUM-RAD LGTH   | 27.8 - 33.6 | 30.68 ( 0.43) | 1.56 (0.31) | 5.07  |
| 66. RAD-STYLION LENGTH  | 23.5 - 28.0 | 25.90 ( 0.34) | 1.22 (0.24) | 4.70  |
| 67. STYLION-MET 3 LGTH  | 7.6 - 10.5  | 9.05 ( 0.20)  | 0.71 (0.14) | 7.79  |
| 68. META 3-DACTYLION L  | 9.7 - 11.1  | 10.43 ( 0.12) | 0.44 (0.09) | 4.23  |
| 69. JUXTA NIPPLE (FAT)  | 0.5 - 25.0  | 8.85 ( 2.00)  | 7.21 (1.41) | 81.53 |
| 70. MAL XIPHOID (FAT)   | 0.1 - 15.0  | 5.70 ( 1.17)  | 4.23 (0.83) | 74.22 |
| 71. TRICEPS (FAT)       | 1.0 - 23.0  | 8.23 ( 1.45)  | 5.22 (1.02) | 63.43 |
| 72. ILIAC CREST (FAT)   | 1.0 - 27.0  | 10.58 ( 1.87) | 6.72 (1.32) | 63.58 |
| 73. MEAN FAT THICKNESS  | 0.9 - 22.5  | 8.33 ( 1.48)  | 5.35 (1.05) | 64.23 |

\*UNITS OF MEASURE -

Age in years, somatotype in half units (0-7), weight in kilograms, body fat in millimeters, all other dimensions in centimeters.

occurs than is normal, and we believe this reflects the wide range of age and age-related changes in the physique of the abdomen associated with the cadaver sample.

The 73 variables listed here are considerably less than the total number collected (99). A number of dimensions such as Top-of-Head to Heel, Top-of-Head to Ball-of-Foot, etc., were all estimates of stature and therefore were eliminated in the final analyses (Appendix C). Early during the collection of data, it became apparent that the shoulders could not be measured in any standard way; therefore, Acromial Height and Biacromial Breadth were both deleted from the analyses. In addition, a number of body dimensions were measured on both the right and left side of the body. These measurements were then averaged to give a single value to be used in further analysis. The right and left side measurements of these body dimensions were found generally to agree within measuring error; therefore, averaging did not result in a significant numerical change. Several circumferences measured on the right and left sides did show some differences, primarily for those measurements of major active muscle masses, such as over the biceps, forearm, and upper thigh. Before the right and left values could be averaged, it was necessary to determine if the relationships between these and all the other variables were essentially the same for the right and the left side. This was accomplished by computing the correlation coefficients for the right and left measurements with all other variables used in the study. The right coefficients were then used as ordinate or Y coordinates with the left coefficients being used as abscissa or X coordinates for plotting as rectangular coordinates. If a perfect relationship existed between the right and left measurements, the points on the graph would fall along a line that passed through the origin of the graph and bisected the first and third quadrant. The variables treated in

this manner indicated that the relationship of other variables with the measurements made on the right and left sides was high, with most of the points being rather tightly clustered along the line that would indicate a perfect relationship. It is believed on this basis that the measured values of the right and left sides could be averaged without a significant loss in information.<sup>1</sup>

In addition to deleting or combining anthropometric variables, there were a number of additional variables calculated from other data. The computed variables are numbered 57 through 61 and are all concerned with segment length. These variables are largely simple subtractions of measured anthropometry and are described in appendix D. Arm length (variable 63), however, could not be measured directly on the cadavers owing to the flexion of the elbow, wrist and digits. A summation of the lengths of the individual segments normally gives an excessive value for arm length. In the 1967 Air Force anthropometric survey,<sup>2</sup> for example, arm length measured as Acromial Height less Dactylion Height is one centimeter less than the sum of Acromion-Radiale Length plus Radiale-Stylian Length plus Hand Length. In order to estimate arm length more effectively on the cadaver population, a series of regression equations was prepared, using Air Force data, to predict arm length from measured values of Acromion-Radiale Length and Radiale-Stylian Length. These two dimensions were measured in the same manner in both the Air Force survey and in the cadaver series. The multiple correlation coefficient obtained was 0.892 and the regression equation:

$$\text{Arm Length (estimated)} = 1.126 \text{ Acromion-Radiale Length} + 1.057 \text{ Radiale-Stylian Length} + 12.52 (\pm 1.58).^*$$

\*(All variables used in the equation are in centimeters)

This equation estimates an average arm length, which was about a centimeter less than the sum of parts for the arm in the cadaver sample. This variable is used only in the descriptive statistics and the segmental ratios that follow (tables 9-22) and not in any other analysis of the data as it is considered an approximation and not a measured variable.

A comment is appropriate at this point about the statistical analysis presented in the remainder of this study. In previous studies of segmental parameters, the statistics presented in the analysis were, in general, limited to simple ratios and averages. The reasons for this are understandable, as either the statistical techniques had not been developed or the samples were extremely small. Sample size can be considered as an effective limiting factor on the degree and sophistication of the statistical analysis. The sample size in this study is significantly larger than in previous studies of this nature, but is still extremely small for the type of analysis that is desired. The small sample size does not, of course, invalidate the statistical analysis, but does demand more caution in the interpretation of the results. In this study we have two levels of data interpretation. The first level of interpretation is associated with the descriptive statistics. Random experimental errors associated with data collection are magnified, in a sense, because of the small number of observations made for each variable. They affect the descriptive statistics to a greater extent than an error of a similar magnitude affects the descriptive statistics for a large sample. Care in collecting and editing the data helps reduce such errors but does not assure that the data are error free. A brief summary of the editing procedure used is given in appendix E.

A second level of interpretation is involved when the statistics are used to establish population parameters from the sample or when the results are applied to a different population. Here

<sup>1</sup>Correspondence in anthropometric measurements made on the right and left sides of the body has been studied for a number of body dimensions on the living with essentially similar findings to those reported above. (See, for example, Laubach and McConville, 1967.)

<sup>2</sup>Unpublished data, Anthropology Branch, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

again, the sample size is a limiting factor, as the precision of an estimate is a function of the sample size. The first factor is of less moment in this study, because an attempt is made only to relate segmental characteristics to body size characteristics of the sample rather than established population parameters. The difficulties in application may not be so lightly dismissed, however, since the ultimate goal of this investigation is to transfer the findings of the interrelationships of the cadaver population to the living, as a first approximation for determining segmental parameters from body size characteristics.

An approach that strengthens the confidence in the interpretation of the statistical data from a practical, but not a statistical point, is to examine the data for patterns of values rather than for individual values. In table 8, for example, we find the relative variability, as expressed by the coefficients of variation, to be that normally associated with anthropometric data. In a similar fashion, the interrelationship of these variables may be listed. The intensity of association among body size dimensions is best expressed by the product-moment correlation coefficient ( $r$ ). This statistic is a numeric measure of the degree to which variables change together. The correlation coefficient measures the degree of linear relationship. Since most pairs of body dimensions exhibit an essentially linear relationship, its use here seems appropriate. The total intercorrelation matrix has been computed but is not presented here because of its excessive length (6,903 individual values for the 118 variables used in this study). A partial correlation matrix is given in appendix F, which illustrates only the relationship of the anthropometry with the segmental parameters.

The interrelationships among human body dimensions are relatively well understood but less well documented. A number of correlation matrices of anthropometry have been prepared from military anthropometric survey data, but these have not been fully published or widely circulated. These matrices show a common series of patterns of relationships between body dimensions which have practical applications in many design problems.<sup>1</sup> A comparison of the cadaver correlation coefficients with the 1967 Air Force correlation coefficients indicates that the two samples exhibit a similar series of relationships and that the individual coefficients are alike in magnitude despite the great differences in the sizes of the two samples. This suggests that the body dimensions of the cadaver sample exhibit essentially the same type and degree of interrelation as are found in the living.

Despite these findings, the analysis presented below is based upon a very small sample and considerable caution in interpretation is warranted.

The descriptive statistics for the weight, volume, and center of mass of the body and its segments are given as variables 74 through 132 in tables 9-22. A single table is devoted to each of the body segments as well as to the total body. Each table is divided into three parts with the upper section containing descriptive statistics, the center section predictive equations, and the lower section simple ratios.

Each of the body segments is described by a weight, a volume, and a center of mass location. For the smaller segments, the center of mass is located in the X as well as the Z plane with the anteroposterior depth of the segments at the center of mass (AP at CM) also being given. The location of the center of mass in the Y plane was not measured on the body segments and is assumed to lie in the mid-line of the segment in each instance.

The results obtained in measuring both the right and left sides for segmental variables have been averaged in a manner similar to that carried out for the anthropometric data. The rationale

---

<sup>1</sup>In general, body lengths correspond most highly with stature and body girths with weight, with only a moderate relationship being found between stature and weight. For a practical application of these relationships see Emanuel *et al.*, 1959, or McConville and Alexander, 1963.

for this is the same as was used in averaging the anthropometric data and involved an identical type of evaluation. The average weight of segments from the right side was found in each instance to be greater than the averages for the left, with the difference being 1% or less of the total segment weight for the leg and leg segments. The difference in right and left average arm segment weight was found to be proportionally greater with the largest difference, 4.8% (81 g), being associated with the weight of the upper arm. This difference is assumed to be due to muscle development related to use and handedness. The combining of the data from the right and left sides is not believed to have resulted in a significant decrease in information and greatly simplifies the presentation of the analysis that follows.

The total body weight given in table 9 (variable 74) differs from that given in table 8 (variable 5). This difference reflects the body fluids lost during the course of the work. The body weight given in table 9 is the one used in the following analysis and is the value that reflects more closely the actual sum of the weight of segments. Despite numerous precautions to retard fluid losses and prevent evaporation of body fluids through the epidermis, the segments lost weight during the various steps of the study. For example, the sum of the weight and volume for the foot plus calf plus thigh was always less than the measured weight and volume of the total leg. To prevent carrying this type of discrepancy into the analysis, an adjustment was made to the values for the segments so that the sum of parts and the total segment values would be equal. Thus, if the sum of the parts was 50 grams less, for example, than the total segment's original weight, then the weight of each part was adjusted upward by that amount of the difference so that each part was as a ratio of its mass to that of the total segment. The volume was then adjusted upward to maintain the density of the segment at its original level.

The descriptive statistics are followed by a series of equations that permit the prediction of a segment variable from anthropometric dimensions. The multi-step regression equations were obtained by using a step-wise regression computer program. This program selected body dimensions (variables 1-73) having the maximum power to predict a given segment variable. The initial anthropometric variable was selected on the basis of the largest correlation coefficient, and then partial correlation coefficients were computed from which the next variable having the greatest predictive power was selected. The process was then repeated to obtain the third prediction variable.

The predictive equations were restricted to three or less steps because of the small sample size. There is, also, a decreasing efficiency (in terms of predictive power) in the addition of steps in the regression equation after a certain level is reached. Here again, the small sample size is a limiting factor, as one degree of freedom is lost for each added step in the regression equation.

Body size variables used in each equation were restricted to those measured directly on the segment involved and body weight. If, for example, the weight of the arm were to be predicted, the only variables that could be selected are measurements of arm size or total body weight. The latter was included as it often provided a better prediction of segment weight than any other single variable. In addition, when two anthropometric variables had essentially the same level of predictive power, the one that we believed would be the easiest to measure with the greatest accuracy was selected. This selection was made possible by weighting certain variables so they would appear first in the equation. The cut-off point in terms of the number of steps in any equation was based upon the rate of decrease in the standard error of estimate ( $Se_{est}$ ). For most variables, a three step equation is given, although the  $Se_{est}$  may not show a marked decrease in the third step. In a few instances, the second and third steps are not given, indicating that the  $Se_{est}$  shown is the lowest that could be obtained by using the available predictive variables.

TABLE 9  
TOTAL BODY  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE           | MEAN (SE)     | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
| 74 WEIGHT*        | 53.240 - 86.819 | 65.606 (2.40) | 8.640 (1.69) | 13.17 |
| 75 VOLUME         | 51.740 - 83.721 | 62.989 (2.34) | 8.451 (1.66) | 13.42 |
| 76 CM-TOP OF HEAD | 65.2 - 74.4     | 71.11 (0.66)  | 2.39 (0.47)  | 3.36  |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                   | WEIGHT | CHEST CIRC  | WAIST BREADTH | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|---------------|----------|------|------|-----|
|                   | 74     | 43          | 31            |          |      |      |     |
| 75 VOLUME         | 0.970  |             |               | - 0.650  | .992 | 1.13 |     |
|                   | 0.802  | + 0.288     |               | - 16.525 | .996 | 0.79 |     |
|                   | 0.703  | + 0.299     | + 0.305       | - 20.388 | .999 | 0.49 |     |
|                   | WEIGHT | EST STATURE | CHEST CIRC    |          |      |      |     |
|                   | 74     | 6           | 43            |          |      |      |     |
| 76 CM-TOP OF HEAD | 0.199  |             |               | + 58.052 | .720 | 1.73 |     |
|                   | 0.139  | + 0.147     |               | + 36.598 | .777 | 1.63 |     |
|                   | 0.357  | + 0.239     | - 0.441       | + 47.591 | .914 | 1.11 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                            | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 133 CM-TOP OF HEAD/STATURE | 39.4 - 43.1 | 41.19 (0.32) | 1.14 (0.22) | 2.76 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*See page 41.

TABLE 10  
HEAD AND TRUNK  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE           | MEAN (SE)     | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
| 77 WEIGHT         | 30.237 - 50.542 | 38.061 (1.44) | 5.180 (1.02) | 13.61 |
| 78 VOLUME         | 30.080 - 49.085 | 37.123 (1.42) | 5.115 (1.00) | 13.78 |
| 79 CM-TOP OF HEAD | 43.0 - 53.7     | 48.52 (0.72)  | 2.60 (0.51)  | 5.37  |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                   | WEIGHT<br>74       | TRUNK LENGTH<br>59 | CHEST DEPTH<br>30  | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------|------|-----|
| 77 WEIGHT         | 0.580              |                    |                    | + 0.009  | .968 | 1.36 |     |
|                   | 0.521              | + 0.362            |                    | - 17.077 | .980 | 1.11 |     |
|                   | 0.491              | + 0.504            | + 0.370            | - 31.122 | .987 | 0.93 |     |
|                   | WEIGHT<br>74       | CHEST CIRC<br>43   | TRUNK LENGTH<br>59 |          |      |      |     |
| 78 VOLUME         | 0.563              |                    |                    | + 0.137  | .951 | 1.65 |     |
|                   | 0.358              | + 0.353            |                    | - 19.331 | .970 | 1.35 |     |
|                   | 0.228              | + 0.450            | + 0.448            | - 45.797 | .988 | 0.90 |     |
|                   | BICRISTAL BR<br>33 | HEAD-TRK LTH<br>57 | EST STATURE<br>6   |          |      |      |     |
| 79 CM-TOP OF HEAD | 0.839              |                    |                    | + 23.539 | .897 | 1.20 |     |
|                   | 0.491              | + 0.402            |                    | + 1.313  | .935 | 1.01 |     |
|                   | 0.421              | + 0.582            | - 0.181            | + 14.050 | .968 | 0.75 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                                | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 134 CM-TOP OF HEAD/H+TRUNK LTH | 56.4 - 62.6 | 59.21 (0.44) | 1.60 (0.31) | 2.70 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                           | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 157 HEAD+TRUNK WT/BODY WT | 54.4 - 61.3 | 58.01 (0.56) | 2.00 (0.39) | 3.45 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.

TABLE 11  
TOTAL LEG  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                     | RANGE          | MEAN (SE)     | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
| 80 WEIGHT           | 8.672 - 13.935 | 10.563 (0.42) | 1.516 (0.30) | 14.35 |
| 81 VOLUME           | 8.254 - 13.362 | 9.955 (0.41)  | 1.468 (0.29) | 14.74 |
| 82 CM-TROCHANTERION | 31.6 - 39.3    | 34.68 (0.53)  | 1.90 (0.37)  | 5.48  |
| 83 AP AT CM         | 10.2 - 13.9    | 12.04 (0.30)  | 1.09 (0.21)  | 9.09  |
| 84 CM-ANT ASPECT    | 5.9 - 9.1      | 7.59 (0.23)   | 0.83 (0.16)  | 10.99 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                  | WEIGHT<br>74     | CALF CIRC<br>48     | UPPER THIGH C<br>46 | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|------|------|-----|
| 80 WEIGHT        | 0.161            |                     |                     | - 0.000  | .919 | 0.62 |     |
|                  | 0.115            | + 0.221             |                     | - 3.792  | .954 | 0.50 |     |
|                  | 0.094            | + 0.146             | + 0.113             | - 5.455  | .964 | 0.46 |     |
|                  | WEIGHT<br>74     | UPPER THIGH C<br>46 |                     |          |      |      |     |
| 81 VOLUME *      | 0.157            |                     |                     | - 0.345  | .924 | 0.58 |     |
|                  | 0.105            | + 0.157             |                     | - 4.370  | .955 | 0.47 |     |
|                  | TIBIALE HT<br>21 | CALF CIRC<br>48     | UPPER THIGH C<br>46 |          |      |      |     |
| 82 CM-TROCH      | 0.518            |                     |                     | + 11.016 | .638 | 1.52 |     |
|                  | 0.534            | + 0.099             |                     | + 7.235  | .650 | 1.57 |     |
|                  | 0.562            | + 0.404             | - 0.264             | + 9.061  | .721 | 1.50 |     |
|                  | AP AT CM<br>83   | WEIGHT<br>74        | ILIAC CR FAT<br>72  |          |      |      |     |
| 84 CM-ANT ASPECT | 0.530            |                     |                     | + 1.212  | .695 | 0.62 |     |
|                  | 0.795            | - 0.053             |                     | + 1.499  | .817 | 0.52 |     |
|                  | 0.935            | - 0.054             | - 0.050             | + 0.408  | .894 | 0.43 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                              | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 135 CM-TROCH/TROCHANTERIC HT | 34.5 - 40.6 | 38.21 (0.46) | 1.67 (0.33) | 4.38 |
| 136 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM   | 55.7 - 74.0 | 63.13 (1.41) | 5.07 (0.99) | 8.03 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                            | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 158 LEG WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 14.3 - 17.5 | 16.10 (0.26) | 0.94 (0.18) | 5.84 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 12  
TOTAL ARM  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 85 WEIGHT      | 2.647 - 4.177 | 3.216 (0.13) | 0.464 (0.09) | 14.44 |
| 86 VOLUME      | 2.383 - 3.956 | 2.978 (0.12) | 0.445 (0.09) | 14.96 |
| 87 CM-ACROMION | 29.2 - 37.1   | 31.98 (0.61) | 2.20 (0.43)  | 6.87  |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                |                     |                    |                    | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------|------|-----|
|                | WEIGHT<br>74        | WRIST CIRC<br>55   | BICEPS CIRC<br>52  |          |      |      |     |
| 85 WEIGHT      | 0.047               |                    |                    | + 0.132  | .883 | 0.23 |     |
|                | 0.031               | + 0.186            |                    | - 1.894  | .929 | 0.19 |     |
|                | 0.014               | + 0.182            | + 0.083            | - 3.041  | .952 | 0.16 |     |
|                | WEIGHT<br>74        | WRIST CIRC<br>55   | BICEPS CIRC<br>52  |          |      |      |     |
| 86 VOLUME      | 0.047               |                    |                    | - 0.106  | .907 | 0.20 |     |
|                | 0.032               | + 0.165            |                    | - 1.850  | .945 | 0.16 |     |
|                | 0.015               | + 0.161            | + 0.080            | - 2.913  | .968 | 0.13 |     |
|                | B HUM-RAD LTH<br>65 | FOREARM CIRC<br>54 | ARM CIRC(AX)<br>51 |          |      |      |     |
| 87 CM-ACROMION | 0.966               |                    |                    | + 2.336  | .684 | 1.67 |     |
|                | 0.947               | + 0.391            |                    | - 7.353  | .729 | 1.64 |     |
|                | 0.963               | + 0.918            | - 0.571            | - 4.909  | .842 | 1.35 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                            | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 137 CM-ACROMION/ARM LENGTH | 39.3 - 44.8 | 41.26 (0.44) | 1.59 (0.31) | 3.86 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                            | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 159 ARM WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 4.4 - 5.4 | 4.90 (0.09) | 0.34 (0.07) | 6.85 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.

TABLE 13  
HEAD  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                    | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV   |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| 88 WEIGHT          | 4.333 - 5.307 | 4.729 (0.09) | 0.324 (0.06) | 6.86 |
| 89 VOLUME          | 3.929 - 4.925 | 4.418 (0.10) | 0.350 (0.07) | 7.92 |
| 90 CM-TOP OF HEAD  | 10.0 - 12.6   | 11.15 (0.21) | 0.74 (0.15)  | 6.65 |
| 91 CM-BACK OF HEAD | 7.0 - 9.0     | 7.98 (0.17)  | 0.60 (0.12)  | 7.54 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                         | HEAD CIRC<br>41 | WEIGHT<br>74       | CONSTANT | R    | SE EST |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|------|--------|
| 88 WEIGHT *             | 0.148           |                    | - 3.716  | .814 | 0.20   |
|                         | 0.104           | + 0.015            | - 2.189  | .875 | 0.17   |
| 89 VOLUME *             | 0.173           |                    | - 5.453  | .883 | 0.17   |
|                         | 0.139           | + 0.012            | - 4.301  | .912 | 0.16   |
| 90 CM-TOP OF<br>HEAD *  | 0.293           | HT OF HEAD<br>58   | - 5.573  | .704 | 0.55   |
|                         | 0.246           | + 0.159            | - 6.711  | .731 | 0.55   |
| 91 CM-BACK OF<br>HEAD * | 0.158           | HEAD BREADTH<br>24 | - 1.039  | .468 | 0.55   |
|                         | 0.238           | - 0.570            | + 3.376  | .541 | 0.55   |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                               | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 138 CM-TOP OF HEAD/HT OF HEAD | 42.2 - 50.4 | 46.42 (0.73) | 2.63 (0.52) | 5.66 |
| 139 CM-BACK OF HEAD/HEAD LGTH | 35.0 - 44.7 | 39.96 (0.82) | 2.97 (0.58) | 7.44 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                             | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 160 HEAD WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 5.9 - 8.2 | 7.28 (0.16) | 0.59 (0.12) | 8.16 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*A different study is required to improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 14

## TRUNK

## DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                    | RANGE           | MEAN (SE)     | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
| 92 WEIGHT          | 25.809 - 45.337 | 33.312 (1.37) | 4.931 (0.97) | 14.80 |
| 93 VOLUME          | 26.127 - 44.386 | 32.691 (1.35) | 4.860 (0.95) | 14.87 |
| 94 CM-SUPRASTERNAL | 19.8 - 24.2     | 22.02 (0.40)  | 1.43 (0.28)  | 6.48  |

## PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                  | WEIGHT<br>74        | TRUNK LENGTH<br>59  | CHEST CIRC<br>43   | CONSTANT | R    | SE EST |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|------|--------|
| 92 WEIGHT        | 0.551               |                     |                    | - 2.837  | .966 | 1.33   |
|                  | 0.494               | + 0.347             |                    | - 19.186 | .979 | 1.11   |
|                  | 0.349               | + 0.423             | + 0.229            | - 35.460 | .986 | 0.92   |
|                  | WEIGHT<br>74        | WAIST BREADTH<br>31 | CHEST CIRC<br>43   |          |      |        |
| 93 VOLUME        | 0.534               |                     |                    | - 2.343  | .949 | 1.59   |
|                  | 0.389               | + 0.476             |                    | - 7.392  | .968 | 1.33   |
|                  | 0.179               | + 0.502             | + 0.347            | - 26.817 | .988 | 0.86   |
|                  | BI-SPINOUS BR<br>34 | ILIAC CR FAT<br>72  | TRUNK LENGTH<br>59 |          |      |        |
| 94 CM-SUPRASTERN | 0.578               |                     |                    | + 8.102  | .846 | 0.79   |
|                  | 0.622               | - 0.066             |                    | + 7.741  | .900 | 0.68   |
|                  | 0.471               | - 0.058             | + 0.166            | + 1.683  | .926 | 0.61   |

## LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                              | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 140 CM-SUPRASTERN/TRUNK LGTH | 35.6 - 41.1 | 38.03 (0.43) | 1.55 (0.30) | 4.08 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                              | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 161 TRUNK WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 46.7 - 53.7 | 50.70 (0.57) | 2.06 (0.40) | 4.07 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.

TABLE 15  
THIGH  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                     | RANGE         | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D.  | (SE)   | CV    |
|---------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 95 WEIGHT           | 5.414 - 9.437 | 6.749 | (0.32) | 1.158 | (0.23) | 17.16 |
| 96 VOLUME           | 5.331 - 9.119 | 6.462 | (0.31) | 1.129 | (0.22) | 17.47 |
| 97 CM-TROCHANTERION | 14.9 - 19.0   | 16.80 | (0.34) | 1.21  | (0.24) | 7.21  |
| 98 AP AT CM         | 13.0 - 17.8   | 15.78 | (0.48) | 1.72  | (0.34) | 10.90 |
| 99 CM-ANT ASPECT    | 6.4 - 10.9    | 8.43  | (0.34) | 1.22  | (0.24) | 14.49 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                    | WEIGHT   | UPPER THIGH C | ILIAC CR FAT | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------|------|------|-----|
|                    | 74       | 46            | 72           |          |      |      |     |
| 95 WEIGHT          | 0.120    |               |              | - 1.123  | .893 | 0.54 |     |
|                    | 0.074    | + 0.138       |              | - 4.641  | .933 | 0.45 |     |
|                    | 0.074    | + 0.123       | + 0.027      | - 4.216  | .944 | 0.43 |     |
|                    | WEIGHT   | UPPER THIGH C | ILIAC CR FAT |          |      |      |     |
|                    | 74       | 46            | 72           |          |      |      |     |
| 96 VOLUME          | 0.116    |               |              | - 1.149  | .888 | 0.54 |     |
|                    | 0.073    | + 0.128       |              | - 4.390  | .924 | 0.47 |     |
|                    | 0.073    | + 0.106       | + 0.039      | - 3.760  | .950 | 0.40 |     |
|                    | TROCH HT | KNEE BR/BONE  | ILIAC CR FAT |          |      |      |     |
|                    | 20       | 37            | 72           |          |      |      |     |
| 97 CM-TROCH        | 0.250    |               |              | - 5.902  | .841 | 0.68 |     |
|                    | 0.214    | + 0.902       |              | - 11.660 | .818 | 0.52 |     |
|                    | 0.227    | + 0.989       | - 0.033      | - 13.362 | .934 | 0.49 |     |
|                    | AP AT CM |               |              |          |      |      |     |
|                    | 98       |               |              |          |      |      |     |
| 99 CM-ANT ASPECT * | 0.595    |               |              | - 0.956  | .838 | 0.69 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                                 | RANGE       | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D. | (SE)   | CV   |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|
| 141 CM-TROCHANTERION/THIGH LGTH | 34.4 - 39.6 | 37.19 | (0.47) | 1.69 | (0.33) | 4.55 |
| 142 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM      | 48.2 - 62.3 | 53.35 | (1.15) | 4.16 | (0.82) | 7.79 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                              | RANGE      | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D. | (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|
| 162 THIGH WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 8.9 - 11.4 | 10.27 | (0.23) | 0.82 | (0.16) | 8.00 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 16  
CALF AND FOOT  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 100 WEIGHT        | 2.913 - 4.518 | 3.805 (0.12) | 0.442 (0.09) | 11.61 |
| 101 VOLUME        | 2.691 - 4.166 | 3.505 (0.11) | 0.406 (0.08) | 11.59 |
| 102 CM-TIBIALE    | 19.7 - 24.4   | 21.67 (0.30) | 1.07 (0.21)  | 4.93  |
| 103 AP AT CM      | 7.1 - 9.9     | 8.48 (0.25)  | 0.90 (0.18)  | 10.60 |
| 104 CM-ANT ASPECT | 1.7 - 3.9     | 2.84 (0.17)  | 0.62 (0.12)  | 21.83 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                     |            |             |            | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|------|------|-----|
| 100 WEIGHT          | CALF CIRC  | TIBIALE HT  | ANKLE CIRC |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 48         | 21          | 49         |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 0.165      |             |            | - 1.279  | .934 | 0.16 |     |
|                     | 0.172      | + 0.051     |            | - 3.824  | .971 | 0.11 |     |
| 101 VOLUME          | 0.130      | + 0.058     | + 0.103    | - 4.915  | .982 | 0.09 |     |
|                     | CALF CIRC  | TIBIALE HT  | ANKLE CIRC |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 48         | 21          | 49         |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 0.148      |             |            | - 1.056  | .911 | 0.17 |     |
| 102 CM-TIBIALE *    | 0.155      | + 0.050     |            | - 3.555  | .955 | 0.13 |     |
|                     | 0.103      | + 0.059     | + 0.127    | - 4.910  | .975 | 0.10 |     |
|                     | TIBIALE HT | CALF CIRC   |            |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 21         | 48          |            |          |      |      |     |
| 104 CM-ANT ASPECT * | 0.360      |             |            | + 5.226  | .789 | 0.68 |     |
|                     | 0.335      | - 0.159     |            | + 11.267 | .871 | 0.57 |     |
|                     | AP AT CM   | CALF LENGTH |            |          |      |      |     |
| 104 CM-ANT ASPECT * | 103        | 61          |            |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 0.539      |             |            | - 1.731  | .782 | 0.40 |     |
|                     | 0.646      | + 0.114     |            | - 7.044  | .850 | 0.35 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                            | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV    |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 143 CM-TIBIALE/TIBIALE HT  | 44.7 - 50.7 | 47.47 (0.43) | 1.54 (0.30) | 3.25  |
| 144 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM | 25.1 - 40.6 | 33.25 (1.46) | 5.26 (1.03) | 15.81 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                              | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 145 CALF+FOOT WEIGHT/BODY WT | 5.2 - 6.7 | 5.52 (0.12) | 0.44 (0.09) | 7.93 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 17  
CALF  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 105 WEIGHT        | 2.125 - 3.419 | 2.842 (0.10) | 0.363 (0.07) | 12.77 |
| 106 VOLUME        | 1.950 - 3.194 | 2.620 (0.09) | 0.340 (0.07) | 12.99 |
| 107 CM-TIBIALE    | 12.9 - 16.5   | 14.32 (0.22) | 0.81 (0.16)  | 5.63  |
| 108 AP AT CM      | 8.5 - 11.7    | 10.06 (0.28) | 1.00 (0.20)  | 9.93  |
| 109 CM-ANT ASPECT | 2.9 - 5.7     | 4.28 (0.19)  | 0.68 (0.13)  | 15.97 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                     | CALF CIRC<br>48         | TIBIALE HT<br>21   | ANKLE CIRC<br>49   | CONSTANT                      | R                    | SE EST               |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 105 WEIGHT          | 0.135<br>0.141<br>0.111 | + 0.042<br>+ 0.047 |                    | - 1.318<br>- 3.421<br>- 4.208 | .933<br>.971<br>.979 | 0.14<br>0.09<br>0.08 |
|                     | CALF CIRC<br>48         | TIBIALE HT<br>21   | ANKLE CIRC<br>49   |                               |                      |                      |
| 106 VOLUME          | 0.123<br>0.130<br>0.090 | + 0.044<br>+ 0.051 | + 0.074<br>+ 0.097 | - 1.170<br>- 3.396<br>- 4.427 | .908<br>.956<br>.973 | 0.15<br>0.11<br>0.09 |
|                     | TIBIALE HT<br>21        | KNEE BR/BONE<br>37 |                    |                               |                      |                      |
| 107 CM-TIBIALE *    | 0.276<br>0.309          | - 0.558            |                    | + 1.709<br>+ 5.786            | .800<br>.872         | 0.50<br>0.43         |
|                     | AP AT CM<br>108         | CALF LENGTH<br>61  |                    |                               |                      |                      |
| 109 CM-ANT ASPECT * | 0.455<br>0.503          | + 0.101            |                    | - 0.301<br>- 4.688            | .665<br>.725         | 0.53<br>0.51         |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                            | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV    |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 145 CM-TIBIALE/CALF LENGTH | 34.7 - 38.6 | 37.05 (0.36) | 1.30 (0.26) | 3.52  |
| 146 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM | 34.1 - 49.6 | 42.47 (1.42) | 5.12 (1.00) | 12.05 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                             | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 164 CALF WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 3.9 - 5.1 | 4.35 (0.10) | 0.36 (0.07) | 8.38 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 18  
FOOT  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|             | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 110 WEIGHT  | 0.760 - 1.159 | 0.959 (0.03) | 0.091 (0.02) | 9.49  |
| 111 VOLUME  | 0.699 - 1.048 | 0.885 (0.02) | 0.083 (0.02) | 9.38  |
| 112 CM-HEEL | 10.3 - 11.6   | 11.11 (0.11) | 0.39 (0.08)  | 3.47  |
| 113 CM-SOLE | 2.5 - 5.0     | 3.75 (0.17)  | 0.62 (0.12)  | 16.44 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|               | WEIGHT<br>74 | ANKLE CIRC<br>49 | FOOT LENGTH<br>62 | CONSTANT  | R    | SE   | EST |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|------|------|-----|
| 110 WEIGHT    | 0.009        |                  |                   | + 0.369   | .810 | 0.06 |     |
|               | 0.005        | + 0.033          |                   | - 0.030   | .882 | 0.05 |     |
|               | 0.003        | + 0.048          | + 0.027           | - 0.869   | .907 | 0.04 |     |
| 111 VOLUME    | 0.008        |                  |                   | + 0.360   | .810 | 0.05 |     |
|               | 0.005        | + 0.029          |                   | - 0.025   | .875 | 0.04 |     |
|               | 0.003        | + 0.043          | + 0.025           | - 0.794   | .901 | 0.04 |     |
| 112 CM-HEEL   | 0.217        |                  |                   | - + 5.729 | .566 | 0.33 |     |
|               | 0.233        | + 0.135          |                   | + 2.627   | .712 | 0.29 |     |
|               | 0.153        | + 0.137          | + 0.444           | + 1.403   | .827 | 0.25 |     |
| 113 CM-SOLE * | 0.325        |                  |                   | - 4.639   | .672 | 0.47 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                             | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 147 CM-HEEL/FOOT LENGTH     | 43.1 - 47.7 | 44.85 (0.44) | 1.59 (0.31)  | 3.55  |
| 148 CM-SOLE/SPHYRION HEIGHT | 33.3 - 73.5 | 53.78 (2.80) | 10.09 (1.98) | 18.76 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                             | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 165 FOOT WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT | 1.2 - 1.6 | 1.47 (0.03) | 0.10 (0.02) | 6.92 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 19  
UPPER ARM  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE         | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D.  | (SE)   | CV    |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 114 WEIGHT        | 1.365 - 2.305 | 1.730 | (0.08) | 0.290 | (0.06) | 16.78 |
| 115 VOLUME        | 1.243 - 2.250 | 1.638 | (0.08) | 0.293 | (0.06) | 17.91 |
| 116 CM-ACROMION   | 14.2 - 20.3   | 17.13 | (0.44) | 1.60  | (0.31) | 9.33  |
| 117 AP AT CM      | 8.9 - 11.8    | 10.16 | (0.25) | 0.90  | (0.18) | 8.90  |
| 118 CM-ANT ASPECT | 4.5 - 5.9     | 5.18  | (0.13) | 0.46  | (0.09) | 8.87  |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                     | WEIGHT        | ARM CIRC(AX) | ACROM-RAD LTH | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------|------|------|-----|
|                     | 74            | 51           | 64            |          |      |      |     |
| 114 WEIGHT          | 0.030         |              |               | - 0.238  | .879 | 0.14 |     |
|                     | 0.019         | + 0.060      |               | - 1.280  | .931 | 0.12 |     |
|                     | 0.007         | + 0.092      | + 0.050       | - 3.101  | .961 | 0.09 |     |
|                     | WEIGHT        | ARM CIRC(AX) | ACROM-RAD LTH |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 74            | 51           | 64            |          |      |      |     |
| 115 VOLUME          | 0.030         |              |               | - 0.330  | .886 | 0.14 |     |
|                     | 0.018         | + 0.070      |               | - 1.600  | .953 | 0.10 |     |
|                     | 0.008         | + 0.098      | + 0.044       | - 3.234  | .976 | 0.07 |     |
|                     | B HUM-RAD LTH | ARM CIRC(AX) | ELBOW BR/BONE |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 65            | 51           | 38            |          |      |      |     |
| 116 CM-ACROMION     | 0.707         |              |               | - 4.563  | .689 | 1.21 |     |
|                     | 0.710         | - 0.045      |               | - 3.333  | .691 | 1.26 |     |
|                     | 0.329         | - 0.250      | + 2.827       | - 6.168  | .918 | 0.72 |     |
|                     | AP AT CM      |              |               |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 117           |              |               |          |      |      |     |
| 118 CM-ANT ASPECT * | 0.444         |              |               | + 0.665  | .874 | 0.23 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                             | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 149 CM-ACROM/ACROM-RAD LGTH | 46.2 - 55.6 | 51.30 (0.75) | 2.72 (0.53) | 5.30 |
| 150 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM  | 46.4 - 56.3 | 51.00 (0.64) | 2.29 (0.45) | 4.50 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                              | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 166 UPPER ARM WEIGHT/BODY WT | 2.2 - 3.1 | 2.63 (0.06) | 0.22 (0.04) | 8.38 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 20  
FOREARM AND HAND  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE         | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D.  | (SE)   | CV    |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 119 WEIGHT        | 1.263 - 1.926 | 1.483 | (0.06) | 0.203 | (0.04) | 13.69 |
| 120 VOLUME        | 1.138 - 1.716 | 1.349 | (0.05) | 0.181 | (0.04) | 13.39 |
| 121 CM-RADIALE    | 14.6 - 18.5   | 16.21 | (0.30) | 1.08  | (0.21) | 6.66  |
| 122 AP AT CM      | 5.7 - 8.0     | 6.49  | (0.17) | 0.61  | (0.12) | 9.45  |
| 123 CM-ANT ASPECT | 2.6 - 4.5     | 3.42  | (0.17) | 0.60  | (0.12) | 17.46 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                   | WRIST CIRC<br>55 | FOREARM CIRC<br>54 | RAD-STYL LTH<br>66 | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------|------|-----|
| 119 WEIGHT        | 0.168            |                    |                    | - 1.295  | .874 | 0.10 |     |
|                   | 0.132            | + 0.049            |                    | - 1.987  | .919 | 0.09 |     |
|                   | 0.103            | + 0.046            | + 0.043            | - 2.543  | .940 | 0.08 |     |
| 120 VOLUME        | 0.153            |                    |                    | - 1.181  | .890 | 0.09 |     |
|                   | 0.117            | + 0.048            |                    | - 1.847  | .943 | 0.07 |     |
|                   | 0.093            | + 0.045            | + 0.035            | - 2.278  | .960 | 0.06 |     |
| 121 CM-RADIALE    | 2.765            |                    |                    | + 0.405  | .764 | 0.72 |     |
|                   | 1.962            | + 0.379            |                    | - 4.822  | .847 | 0.62 |     |
|                   | 1.617            | + 0.585            | - 0.331            | + 0.510  | .929 | 0.46 |     |
| 123 CM-ANT ASPECT | 0.890            |                    |                    | - 2.355  | .913 | 0.25 |     |
|                   | 0.900            | - 0.280            |                    | - 0.385  | .936 | 0.23 |     |
|                   | 0.890            | - 0.313            | - 0.229            | - 2.153  | .974 | 0.16 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                              | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| 151 CM-RADIALE/RAD-STYL LGTH | 58.5 - 67.7 | 62.58 (0.81) | 2.91 (0.57) | 4.64 |
| 152 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM   | 45.6 - 60.6 | 52.40 (1.40) | 5.04 (0.99) | 9.62 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                             | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 167 FOREARM+HAND WT/BODY WT | 1.9 - 2.6 | 2.27 (0.06) | 0.20 (0.04) | 8.98 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.

TABLE 21  
FOREARM  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE         | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D.  | (SE)   | CV    |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| 124 WEIGHT        | 0.850 - 1.380 | 1.055 | (0.04) | 0.152 | (0.03) | 14.41 |
| 125 VOLUME        | 0.781 - 1.250 | 0.961 | (0.04) | 0.138 | (0.03) | 14.40 |
| 126 CM-RADIALE    | 8.1 - 11.6    | 10.10 | (0.23) | 0.83  | (0.16) | 8.22  |
| 127 AP AT CM      | 6.6 - 9.3     | 7.61  | (0.18) | 0.66  | (0.13) | 8.68  |
| 128 CM-ANT ASPECT | 2.4 - 5.1     | 3.72  | (0.17) | 0.62  | (0.12) | 16.65 |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                     | WRIST CIRC    | FOREARM CIRC  | CONSTANT | R    | SE   | EST |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|------|------|-----|
|                     | 55            | 54            |          |      |      |     |
| 124 WEIGHT *        | 0.119         |               | - 0.913  | .827 | 0.09 |     |
|                     | 0.081         | + 0.052       | - 1.650  | .920 | 0.06 |     |
|                     | WRIST CIRC    | FOREARM CIRC  |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 55            | 54            |          |      |      |     |
| 125 VOLUME *        | 0.111         |               | - 0.875  | .842 | 0.08 |     |
|                     | 0.072         | + 0.053       | - 1.622  | .954 | 0.05 |     |
|                     | RAD-STYL LGTH | WRIST BR/BONE |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 66            | 39            |          |      |      |     |
| 126 CM-RADIALE *    | 0.537         |               | - 3.808  | .788 | 0.53 |     |
|                     | 0.440         | + 0.761       | - 5.645  | .821 | 0.51 |     |
|                     | AP AT CM      |               |          |      |      |     |
|                     | 127           |               |          |      |      |     |
| 128 CM-ANT ASPECT * | 0.790         |               | - 2.295  | .843 | 0.35 |     |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                              | RANGE       | MEAN  | (SE)   | S.D. | (SE)   | CV    |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| 153 CM-RADIALE/RAD-STYL LGTH | 34.5 - 42.0 | 38.96 | (0.59) | 2.11 | (0.41) | 5.42  |
| 154 CM-ANT ASPECT/AP AT CM   | 33.8 - 54.8 | 46.63 | (1.44) | 5.18 | (1.02) | 10.66 |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                            | RANGE     | MEAN | (SE)   | S.D. | (SE)   | CV   |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| 166 FOREARM WEIGHT/BODY WT | 1.4 - 1.9 | 1.61 | (0.04) | 0.15 | (0.03) | 9.60 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

TABLE 22  
HAND  
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

|                   | RANGE         | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)    | CV    |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 129 WEIGHT        | 0.334 - 0.540 | 0.426 (0.02) | 0.063 (0.01) | 14.72 |
| 130 VOLUME        | 0.302 - 0.480 | 0.384 (0.02) | 0.057 (0.01) | 14.73 |
| 131 CM-META 3     | 1.1 - 2.3     | 1.63 (0.11)  | 0.39 (0.08)  | 24.10 |
| 132 CM-MED ASPECT | 3.7 - 5.5     | 4.77 (0.13)  | 0.47 (0.09)  | 9.95  |

PREDICTIVE EQUATIONS

|                     | WRIST CIRC<br>55                      | WRIST BR/BONE<br>39         | HAND BRDTH<br>40 | CONSTANT                      | R                    | SE EST               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 129 WEIGHT          | 0.051<br>0.038<br>0.029               | + 0.080<br>+ 0.075          | + 0.031          | - 0.418<br>- 0.660<br>- 0.746 | .863<br>.917<br>.942 | 0.03<br>0.03<br>0.02 |
| 130 VOLUME          | 0.048<br>0.036<br>0.028               | + 0.071<br>+ 0.066          | + 0.027          | - 0.410<br>- 0.617<br>- 0.686 | .885<br>.935<br>.958 | 0.03<br>0.02<br>0.02 |
| 131 CM-META 3 *     | WRIST BR/BONE<br>39<br>0.358<br>0.657 | HAND CIRC<br>56<br>- 0.202  |                  | - 0.415<br>+ 2.130            | .272<br>.486         | 0.39<br>0.37         |
| 132 CM-MED ASPECT * | WRIST BR/BONE<br>39<br>1.224<br>1.038 | HAND BRDTH<br>40<br>+ 0.248 |                  | - 2.226<br>- 3.271            | .769<br>.810         | 0.32<br>0.30         |

LOCATION OF CENTER OF MASS AS A RATIO OF SEGMENT SIZE

|                                | RANGE       | MEAN (SE)    | S.D. (SE)   | CV    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 155 CM-META 3/STYL-META 3 LGTH | 13.0 - 24.7 | 18.02 (1.16) | 4.17 (0.82) | 23.13 |
| 156 CM-MED ASPECT/HAND BRDTH   | 45.7 - 67.1 | 56.13 (1.33) | 4.80 (0.94) | 8.55  |

RATIO OF THE WEIGHT OF A SEGMENT AS A  
PERCENT OF TOTAL BODY WEIGHT

|                         | RANGE     | MEAN (SE)   | S.D. (SE)   | CV    |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 169 HAND WEIGHT/BODY WT | 0.5 - 0.8 | 0.65 (0.02) | 0.08 (0.01) | 11.64 |

Weight in kilograms, volume in liters, body fat in millimeters, and all other dimensions in centimeters.  
\*Additional steps do not improve the effectiveness of prediction.

The regression equations presented in these tables are relatively simple to use. For example, in table 16, the weight of the Calf and Foot (variable 100) is given with relation to one, two, and three anthropometric variables. The dimension of Calf Circ (variable 48) gave the highest correlation coefficient with Calf and Foot weight ( $r=.932$ ). The regression equation is: Weight of Calf and Foot (kg) =  $0.165 \text{ Calf Circ (cm)} - 1.279 (\pm 0.16 \text{ kg})$ .

If the average values for the cadaver sample (table 8) are used for the independent variable, the three step equation becomes: Weight of Calf plus Foot =  $0.130 \times 30.82 \text{ (Calf Circ.)} + 0.058 \times 45.68 \text{ (Tibiale Ht.)} + 0.103 \times 20.05 \text{ (Ankle Circ.)} - 4.915 = 3.306 \text{ kg} \pm 0.090 \text{ kg}$ .

The predicted value of the Calf plus Foot weight for the sample is 3.806 kg with the true value for such a sample falling between 3.716 kg and 3.896 kg ( $3.806 \pm 0.090$ ) in two out of three such samples.

Simple ratios for predicting weight and location of the center of mass as a function of body weight, segment length, and the anteroposterior depth of the segment at its center of mass are given at the bottom of each table. The ratio of segment weight to total body weight and center of mass from proximal end as a ratio of segment length have been the most widely used methods of reporting segment data and are given here to facilitate comparison with previous studies (tables 2 and 4). Such comparisons are necessarily gross because of the variation in methods of dismemberment used by different authors. In this study, the length of a segment is defined as the distance between specific bony landmarks that approximate, but are not necessarily coincident with, the ends of the segment. Trochanterion, radiale, and tibiale are traditional anthropometric approximations for the "hinge points" at the hip, elbow, and knee but are all somewhat distal to the actual plane of segmentation used in this study. The ratios for the center of mass often, therefore, are not precisely comparable to the ratios obtained by other investigators who may have used only approximately the same plane of segmentation for that particular segment.

There are a number of patterns that become apparent when the predictive equations are viewed together. Total body weight appears as one of the best anthropometric variables for predicting the weight and volume of segments, occurring more often than any other single variable. The body circumferences are also often selected to predict segment weight, whereas segment lengths most often occur in the prediction of the location of center of mass of segments.

A number of methods for estimating weight and center of mass have been given in the preceding discussion. It is a natural desire, when alternative methods of making an approximation are given, to know which method is the most accurate or appropriate for a given problem. The regression equations were used to predict the weight and the location of the center of mass for each segment of each cadaver. The various ratios were also computed and the resulting values compared to the actual weight and location of center of mass of each segment. These comparisons show that the three step regression equations, without exception, provide the smallest average error for predicting the unknown variables on the cadavers. In fact, the three step equations generally reduce the average error (actual-predicted) to one half, or less, of the average error obtained by using the ratios or single step equations. Without exception, the simple ratios provided the poorest average estimate, with improvement found with the addition of each step of the equation.<sup>1</sup> This is not to say that the multi-step equations always provided a better estimate for a single segmental value than did the simple ratio; in a few instances, the simple ratio provided the best estimate for a single segment from a single cadaver. In terms of all the segments from all of the cadavers, the multi-step equations were clearly more effective in providing an estimate closer to the mea-

<sup>1</sup>When the single step equation to predict segment weight uses body weight as the predicting variable, the results are identical to those obtained using the three step equation.

sured value. The multiple step equations, however, necessitate the maximum amount of information concerning the anthropometry of the sample. On the other hand, the simple ratios can be used when the minimum anthropometric data are available, and provide the first but least accurate prediction. For these reasons, the alternate methods of computing unknowns have been provided in order that the techniques of computation can be tailored to the availability of body-size information.

It is also pertinent to determine the appropriateness of these equations for the living. The ability to transfer the equations formulated on a cadaver population to a live population is not without danger because of the numerous uncertainties that have previously been cited. A validation of the predictive equations developed in this study is clearly desirable.

In working with many biological populations, the general validating procedure would be to select a representative sample from the population, make the necessary measurements, and then compute the values for the unknown variables. Animals could then be sacrificed and the unknown values measured. If the values computed should provide a sufficiently accurate estimate of the true values, the equations would be considered to have been validated for the represented population. In working with human populations, the validation procedure is indirect and may not be fully satisfactory as rigorous proof.

If the volume of body segments could be measured accurately on the living, then it would be possible to validate the predictive equation for the segment volume and indirectly validate the approach that was used. In obtaining the volume of the cadaver segments, we found that repeated measurements of a segment could be held within a range of  $\pm 0.5\%$  or less of the segment's average volume. The experimental error has been found to be much larger than  $\pm 0.5\%$ , however, when segmental volumes of the living were determined using the same equipment and landmarks as had been used for the cadavers. For major segments such as the arm or leg, the range of repeated observations became as high as 3 to 5% of the total average volume. The higher error was related to the difficulties encountered in maintaining a subject's body segment relatively motionless at a specific depth in the tank for the period of time necessary to allow runoff of the displaced water. Contini indicated that his group has been able to obtain the volume of the more distal segments on the living with a small error, using specially developed equipment.<sup>1</sup> This equipment does not, however, appear to be usable for the larger segments of the body. Until new techniques of measuring segmental volumes accurately on the living can be developed, this approach to the validation of the predictive equations does not appear to be satisfactory.

As it is not possible to validate satisfactorily the predictive equation on the living, an attempt was made to determine the reasonableness and consistency of predicted segment variables for the living. Three individuals were selected that represented a wide range of adult male body types. The subjects were measured for the body dimensions needed, and the weight for each segment was computed, using the three step equations given in tables 9-22. The results obtained for the segment weights are given in table 23.

The column to the left for each subject gives the predicted values for the weight of each segment, and the column on the right (values in parentheses) gives the sum of the component segments. In general, the internal consistency, that is, the sum of the small component segments equaling the value of a total segment, is remarkably good. This, of course, should be true when the same anthropometric dimensions are used to predict the segmental parameter for both the total segment and the segment's parts. Where this is not true, the values of the total and sum of parts

---

<sup>1</sup>Personal communication with R. Contini. For details of the technique and equipment see: Drillis and Contini (1956).

appear to be very comparable. The greatest discrepancy in values is in the difference between Head-Trunk weight and the sum Head weight and Trunk weight for subjects A and B. This difference is larger than expected, and the reason for it is not understood.

TABLE 23  
PREDICTED WEIGHT OF BODY SEGMENTS  
OF THE LIVING (kg)

| <i>Subject</i>   | <i>A</i>       | <i>B</i>       | <i>C</i>       |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Stature (cm)     | 161.5          | 178.3          | 175.5          |
| Weight           | 58.523(57.937) | 71.200(73.210) | 84.350(84.333) |
| Weight of:       |                |                |                |
| Head-Trunk       | 32.368(30.737) | 41.575(40.030) | 48.931(48.905) |
| Leg              | 10.320(10.430) | 12.574(12.716) | 13.580(13.572) |
| Arm              | 3.103(2.900)   | 3.440(3.874)   | 4.142(4.124)   |
| Head             | 4.357          | 4.976          | 6.140          |
| Trunk            | 26.380         | 35.054         | 42.765         |
| Thigh            | 6.298          | 8.394          | 8.663          |
| Calf and Foot    | 4.173(4.133)   | 4.322(4.322)   | 4.909(4.909)   |
| Calf             | 3.144          | 3.279          | 3.669          |
| Foot             | .989           | 1.043          | 1.240          |
| Upper Arm        | 1.425          | 2.114          | 2.218          |
| Forearm and Hand | 1.455(1.425)   | 1.741(1.760)   | 1.915(1.906)   |
| Forearm          | 1.045          | 1.314          | 1.358          |
| Hand             | .380           | .446           | .548           |

A second area of discrepancy is in the sum of parts not equaling the total body weight. For subject A, the sum of parts is less than the total body weight; for subject B, the sum of parts exceeds the total; and for subject C the sum and the total body weight are essentially equal. Initially we believed that the sum of the predicted weights of segments would always give an overestimate of the actual total body weight on the living. The logic involved was that the cadavers had certainly lost body fluid after death that would effectively reduce the body circumferences on which the predictive equations were based. The use of the body circumferences of the living would, therefore, tend to overestimate the weight of each segment so that the sum of the weight of segments would exceed the actual live weight. If it can be assumed that the fluid losses are equal throughout the body, then when the sum of parts needs to be equated to the body weight, the adjustment should be proportional for all segments. For example, for subject B, live body weight is equal to 97.25% of the estimated sum of component weights. In order to adjust the sum of parts to the observed body weight, each of the smaller segments must be multiplied by the constant 97.25% to arrive at the adjusted weight for each of the component parts. This process will preserve the relationships of the weights of the various segments, while making the sum of parts equal to the observed total body weight.

The methods of predicting the weight and the location of the center of mass of body segments presented are believed to represent a marked improvement over the methods used in the past, but must still be considered as approximations for the unknown quantities. They do, however, permit the estimates of the weight and the location of the center of mass of the segments to be based upon the individual variability in body size, which until this time, had not been adequately considered.

## Summary and Conclusions

It is desirable to determine how the results obtained in this study compare with the results obtained by earlier workers. As previously pointed out, differences in the techniques of dismemberment, etc., are such that any comparisons are necessarily gross and only indicative of similarities and/or differences between results or both.

The comparisons of primary interest are those of (1) the segmental weight as a ratio of total body weight and (2) the location of the center of mass from the proximal end of the segment as a ratio of segment length. These two comparisons are shown in tables 24 and 25.

TABLE 24  
SEGMENTAL WEIGHT/BODY WEIGHT RATIOS FROM  
SEVERAL CADAVER STUDIES\*

| Source         | Harless<br>(1860) | Braune<br>and Fischer<br>(1889) | Fischer<br>(1906) | Dempster<br>(1955) | Dempster†<br>(1955) | This<br>Study |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Sample Size    | 2                 | 3                               | 1                 | 8                  | 8                   | 13            |
| Head           | 7.6%              | 7.0%                            | 8.8%              | 7.9%               | ( 8.1)%             | 7.3           |
| Trunk          | 44.2              | 46.1                            | 45.2              | 48.6               | ( 49.7)             | 50.7          |
| Total Arm      | 5.7               | 6.2                             | 5.4               | 4.9                | ( 5.0)              | 4.9           |
| Upper Arm      | 3.2               | 3.3                             | 2.8               | 2.7                | ( 2.8)              | 2.6           |
| Forearm & Hand | 2.6               | 2.9                             | 2.6               | 2.2                | ( 2.2)              | 2.3           |
| Forearm        | 1.7               | 2.1                             | .....             | 1.6                | ( 1.6)              | 1.6           |
| Hand           | 0.9               | 0.8                             | .....             | 0.6                | ( 0.6)              | 0.7           |
| Total Leg      | 18.4              | 17.2                            | 17.6              | 15.7               | ( 16.1)             | 16.1          |
| Thigh          | 11.9              | 10.7                            | 11.0              | 9.7                | ( 9.9)              | 10.3          |
| Calf & Foot    | 6.6               | 6.5                             | 6.6               | 6.0                | ( 6.1)              | 5.8           |
| Calf           | 4.6               | 4.8                             | 4.5               | 4.5                | ( 4.6)              | 4.3           |
| Foot           | 2.0               | 1.7                             | 2.1               | 1.4                | ( 1.4)              | 1.5           |
| Sum†           | 100.0             | 100.0                           | 100.0             | 97.7               | 100.0               | 100.0         |

\* (Studies of Japanese populations by Mori and Yamamoto (1959) and Fujikawa (1963) are not included in this comparison.)

† Adjusted values. Explanation in text.

‡ The sum is calculated as Head + Trunk + 2 (Total Arm + Total Leg.)

Table 24 indicates that the results of this study are most similar, in terms of the simple segmental ratio, to the results obtained by Dempster. This finding is not completely unexpected as the techniques of this investigation were based on those Dempster had used in his work. Note that Dempster's sum of the ratio of parts is 97.7% rather than 100%. It is assumed that this discrepancy reflects fluid and tissue losses during segmentation although this is not explained in his text. If the loss is added proportionately to each segment, the values given in parentheses (column, Dempster 1955, adjusted values) will be obtained. The data from Dempster's and this study thus appear to be very comparable.

If the center of mass determinations from the various investigators are compared in a similar manner, the results are as given in table 25.

TABLE 25  
CENTER OF MASS/SEGMENT LENGTH RATIOS FROM  
SEVERAL CADAVER STUDIES

| Source         | Harless<br>(1860) | Braune<br>and<br>Fischer<br>(1889) | Fischer<br>(1906) | Dempster<br>(1955) | This<br>Study |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Total Body     | 41.4%             | -----                              | -----             | -----              | 41.2%         |
| Head           | 36.2              | -----                              | -----             | 43.3%              | 46.6          |
| Trunk          | 44.8              | -----                              | -----             | -----              | 38.0*         |
| Total Arm      | -----             | -----                              | 44.6%             | -----              | 41.3          |
| Upper Arm      | -----             | 47.0%                              | 45.0              | 43.6               | 51.3          |
| Forearm & Hand | -----             | 47.2                               | 46.2              | 67.7*              | 62.6*         |
| Forearm        | 42.0              | 42.1                               | -----             | 43.0               | 3.90          |
| Hand           | 39.7              | -----                              | -----             | 49.4               | 18.0*         |
| Total Leg      | -----             | -----                              | 41.2              | 43.3               | 38.2*         |
| Thigh          | 48.9              | 44.0                               | 43.6              | 43.3               | 37.2*         |
| Calf & Foot    | -----             | 52.4                               | 53.7              | 43.7               | 47.5          |
| Calf           | 43.3              | 42.0                               | 43.3              | 43.3               | 37.1          |
| Foot           | 44.4              | 44.4                               | -----             | 42.9               | 44.9          |

\*These values are not directly comparable due to variations in the definition of segment length used by the different investigators.

This comparison is less helpful than the previous one for segment weights as so many of the values can not be equated. In our study, as we have pointed out above, segment lengths were determined from readily identifiable bony landmarks and not from the actual overall length of the segment. A major criticism of the earlier work has been with the inability to determine accurately the length of body segments of the living based upon the planes of segmentation used by different workers. The use of bony landmarks to approximate segment lengths eliminates this difficulty, but at the same time almost entirely precludes meaningful comparisons. The data in table 25 do, however, illustrate the wide range of ratios that have been obtained for the center of mass of body segments. From the above comparisons, particularly the first, we may conclude that the results obtained in this investigation are not grossly different from the results of earlier investigations and that the ratios are approximately the same magnitude.

The specific goals of this study were to investigate two basic questions concerning the estimation of body segment parameters:

1. Can body segment parameters be predicted from one or more anthropometric dimensions with the needed degree of accuracy?
2. Can predictive equations for estimating the weight and the location of the center of mass of body segments provide accurate estimates for individuals as well as for populations?

To answer the questions satisfactorily, it was necessary to undertake a basic study of the relationships of anthropometry to the weight and center of mass of body segments. The approach

to this study was neither new nor unique but followed closely the guidelines of the classic studies undertaken by Braune and Fischer (1889) and Dempster (1955). A major difference between this investigation and those previously undertaken was in the choice of study specimens. In this study preserved specimens were used so that the selection of subjects would more closely approximate the wide range of physical body sizes found in normal populations.

Data developed in this investigation indicate that the anthropometry of the body can be used effectively to predict weight and location of the center of mass of body segments. In earlier investigations, the simple ratio of segment weight as a percent of body weight and the distance of the center of mass from the proximal end as a percent of segment length were the primary methods for prediction of these variables on the living. This study indicates that these predictive variables were well chosen in that they occurred more often in the predictive equations developed in this study than any other single variable.<sup>1</sup> The fact remains, however, that in using the ratios, the assumption is made that all individuals have essentially the same body proportions, with the variance from the group "average" being disregarded. This should lead to major errors in estimates made for those individuals and groups that differ in any significant way in body size from the average of the group from which the ratios were calculated. This was indeed found to be so with the ratios having a greater average error in estimating segment unknowns than the one, two, or three step predictive equations based upon body size variability. One may draw from this the possibly self-evident conclusion that the greater the amount of information available concerning the individual's body size, the more accurate becomes the prediction of the segment weight and its center of mass location.

It would appear, therefore, that the two questions can be answered in the affirmative. A key word, accuracy, in each question has not been adequately dealt with in this study owing to the inability of validating the findings of this study on the living. As with any statistical prediction, accuracy must be thought of in terms of probability, with the standard error of the estimate providing a measure of the accuracy of a predictive equation. As the standard error of the estimate is reduced through the use of the multi-step equations, one may assume that the relative accuracy of the predictions is also improved.

The predictive equations developed in this study are believed to provide a better estimate of weight and location of the center of mass of segments of the body for individuals and populations than were previously available. They should not, however, be considered as other than good first approximations until they can be adequately validated on live populations.

---

<sup>1</sup>There is an element of bias here in that variables that could be selected in this study were limited to those anthropometric dimensions of the segment involved and body weight. Even with the bias, the statement is largely true.

## **Appendix A**

### **OUTLINE OF PROCEDURES AND DATA FORM**

The general step-by-step procedures followed in this study are outlined below. Detailed descriptions of the procedures are in the text.

#### **1st Day**

Step 1. The cadaver was cleaned, examined, and its condition noted. It was weighed, and landmarks required for the anthropometry and the planes of segmentation for the arms and legs were established.

Step 2. The cadaver was weighed in air and weighed under water.

#### **2nd Day**

Step 3. The cadaver was measured.

Step 4. The total body center of mass was located, and its distance from selected landmarks was measured.

Step 5. Somatotype photographs of the cadaver were taken.

Step 6. The areas of segmentation of the arms and legs were packed in dry ice.

#### **3rd Day**

Step 7. The cadaver was weighed, and the arm and leg segments were removed.

Step 8. The arm, leg, and head-trunk segments were weighed.

Step 9. Photographs of the planes of segmentation were taken, and the cut ends of the segments were sealed.

Step 10. The center of mass of the leg and head-trunk segments were located, and their distances from selected landmarks were measured.

Step 11. After complete thawing, the arm and leg segments were weighed and their volumes measured by the water displacement method.

Step 12. The arm, leg, and head-trunk segments were weighed in air and weighed under water.

Step 13. The planes of segmentation of the head, forearm-hand, and calf-foot segments were determined.

Step 14. The areas of segmentation of the head, forearm-hand, and calf-foot segments were packed in dry ice.

#### **4th Day**

Step 15. The head-trunk segment was weighed, and the head was separated from the trunk.

Step 16. The head and trunk segments were weighed.

Step 17. The plane of segmentation was photographed, and the cut surfaces were sealed.

Step 18. The leg segments were weighed, and the thigh segments were separated from the calf-foot segments.

Step 19. The thigh and calf-foot segments were weighed.

- Step 20. The planes of segmentation were photographed, and the cuts ends were sealed.
- Step 21. The arm segments were weighed, and the upper arm segments were separated from the forearm-hand segments.
- Step 22. The upper arm and forearm-hand segments were weighed.
- Step 23. The planes of segmentation were photographed, and the cut surfaces were sealed.
- Step 24. The center of mass of the head, trunk, thigh, calf-foot, upper arm, and forearm-hand segments were located, and their distances from selected landmarks were measured.
- Step 25. After complete thawing, the head, thigh, calf-foot, upper arm, and forearm-hand segments were weighed and their volumes measured by the water displacement method.
- Step 25a. OPTIONAL. The volumes of selected segments proximal to their centers of mass were determined.
- Step 26. The head, trunk, thigh, calf-foot, upper arm, and forearm-hand segments were weighed in air and weighed under water.
- Step 27. The planes of segmentation of the hands and feet were determined.
- Step 28. The areas of segmentation of the hands and feet were packed in dry ice.

#### **5th Day**

- Step 29. The calf-foot segments were weighed.
- Step 30. The feet were separated from the calves.
- Step 31. The calf and foot segments were weighed.
- Step 32. The planes of segmentation were photographed, and the cut surfaces of the segments were sealed.
- Step 33. The forearm-hand segments were weighed.
- Step 34. The hands were separated from the forearms.
- Step 35. The hand and forearm segments were weighed.
- Step 36. The planes of segmentation were photographed, and the cut surfaces of the segments were sealed.
- Step 37. The center of mass of the segments were located, and their distances from selected landmarks were measured.
- Step 38. After complete thawing, the feet, calf, forearm, and hand segments were weighed and their volumes were measured by the water displacement method.
- Step 38a. OPTIONAL. The volumes of selected segments proximal to their center of mass were determined.
- Step 39. The foot, calf, forearm, and hand segments were weighed in air and weighed under water.
- Step 40. Small areas of the upper arm, chest, and hip were dissected and the thicknesses of the skin and panniculus adiposus were measured.
- Step 41. OPTIONAL. Samples of skin, fat, muscle, and bone tissue were dissected for density determinations.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**BODY SEGMENTS - WEIGHT, VOLUME, C. M. DATA SHEET**

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_ RACE \_\_\_\_\_

CONDITION OF SPECIMEN \_\_\_\_\_

CAUSE OF DEATH \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF DEATH \_\_\_\_\_

DEGREE OF WASTING, MALNUTRITION \_\_\_\_\_

DEGREE OF DESICCATION \_\_\_\_\_

EVIDENCE OF PREVIOUS DEBILITATION \_\_\_\_\_

SOMATOTYPE \_\_\_\_\_ PRESERVATION DATA \_\_\_\_\_

#### ANTHROPOMETRY

Weight \_\_\_\_\_ Trochanterion r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Approx. Stature r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ Tibiale r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

TOP OF HEAD TO: Med. Malleolus r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Tragion \_\_\_\_\_ Lat. Malleolus r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Mastoid \_\_\_\_\_ Sphyrion r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Neck/Chin Intersect \_\_\_\_\_ Ball of Foot r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Cervicale \_\_\_\_\_ Ball of Heel r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Acromion r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ BREADTHS AND DEPTHS:

Suprasternale \_\_\_\_\_ Head Breadth \_\_\_\_\_

Substernale \_\_\_\_\_ Head Length \_\_\_\_\_

Thelion \_\_\_\_\_ Neck Breadth \_\_\_\_\_

10th Rib \_\_\_\_\_ Neck Depth \_\_\_\_\_

Omphalion \_\_\_\_\_ Biacromial Breadth \_\_\_\_\_

Penale \_\_\_\_\_ Chest Breadth \_\_\_\_\_

Symphysion \_\_\_\_\_ Chest Breadth (Bone) \_\_\_\_\_

Iliospinale r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ Chest Depth \_\_\_\_\_

Iliocristale r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ Waist (O)<sup>3</sup> Breadth \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> a. - Right  
<sup>2</sup> l. - Left  
<sup>3</sup> Omphalion

**BODY SEGMENTS - WEIGHT, VOLUME, C. M. DATA SHEET (Cont'd)** Page 2

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

#### BREADTHS AND DEPTHS (Cont'd)

Waist (O) Depth \_\_\_\_\_ Wrist r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Bicristal Breadth \_\_\_\_\_ Hand r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Bispinal Breadth \_\_\_\_\_ LENGTHS:

Hip Breadth \_\_\_\_\_ Acromion-Radiale r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Bitrochanteric Breadth (Bone) \_\_\_\_\_ G. T.<sup>1</sup>-Radiale r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Knee Breadth (Bone) \_\_\_\_\_ Radiale-Styilion r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Elbow Breadth (Bone) \_\_\_\_\_ Styilion-Meta III r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Wrist Breadth (Bone) \_\_\_\_\_ Meta III-Dactylion r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Hand Breadth \_\_\_\_\_

#### CIRCUMFERENCES:

Head \_\_\_\_\_ Fat Skin Total

Neck \_\_\_\_\_ JN<sup>2</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Chest \_\_\_\_\_ MALx<sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Waist (O) \_\_\_\_\_ Triceps \_\_\_\_\_

Buttock \_\_\_\_\_ Iliac Crest \_\_\_\_\_

U. Thigh r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ DENSITY OF BODY TISSUE

L. Thigh r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ Fat \_\_\_\_\_

Calf r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Ankle r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Arch of Foot r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ Muscle \_\_\_\_\_

Axillary Arm r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Biceps r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

Elbow r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_ Bone \_\_\_\_\_

Forearm r. \_\_\_\_\_ l. \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> Greater Tubercle of Humerus  
<sup>2</sup> N - Nipple  
<sup>3</sup> MALx - Mid-Axillary Line at Xiphoid

**BODY SEGMENTS - WEIGHT, VOLUME, C. M. DATA SHEET (Cont'd)** Page 3

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

#### DENSITY OF BODY TISSUE (Cont'd)

Other \_\_\_\_\_

#### TOTAL BODY:

Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

Wt. in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp. °

Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

C. m.<sup>1</sup> from Top of Head \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Suprasternale \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Symphysion \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Penale \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Table \_\_\_\_\_

S. g.<sup>2</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

HEAD, NECK, TRUNK:

Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup> + + + + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp. °

Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

Added Weight \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Top of Head \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Suprasternale \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Symphysion \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Penale \_\_\_\_\_

C. m. from Table \_\_\_\_\_

S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> C. m. - Center of mass  
<sup>2</sup> S. g. - Specific gravity  
<sup>3</sup> Weight of tissue lost during segmentation

**BODY SEGMENTS - WEIGHT, VOLUME, C. M. DATA SHEET (Cont'd)** Page 4

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

#### TOTAL LEGS:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp. °

R. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. m. from Trochanterion \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. m. from Tibiale \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. m. from L. Malleolus \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. m. above Table \_\_\_\_\_

R. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_

R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp. °

L. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_

L. C. m. from Trochanterion \_\_\_\_\_

L. C. m. from Tibiale \_\_\_\_\_

L. C. m. from L. Malleolus \_\_\_\_\_

L. C. m. from Table \_\_\_\_\_

L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_

L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_

L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

\*Anteroposterior

Best Available Copy

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## TOTAL ARMS:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from Radiale\* \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. ∠ of Elbow \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. ∠ of Wrist \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from Radiale\* \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. ∠ of Elbow \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. ∠ of Wrist \_\_\_\_\_

## HEAD AND NECK:

Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 C. m. from Top of Head \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. m. \_\_\_\_\_ Tragon \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. m. \_\_\_\_\_ Tragon \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. m. from Back of Head \_\_\_\_\_  
 S. g. \_\_\_\_\_ \*Computed Value

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## CALF AND FOOT:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from Tibiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. ∠ of Foot \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from Tibiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. ∠ of Foot \_\_\_\_\_

## CALF:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. C. m. from Tibiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. A-F Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## TRUNK:

Initial Weight \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 C. m. from Symphysion \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. m. from Suprasternale \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. m. from Penale \_\_\_\_\_ Added Weight \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. m. above Table \_\_\_\_\_  
 S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

## THIGH:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. C. m. from Trochanterion \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. C. m. from Trochanterion \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## CALF (Cont'd):

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. C. m. from Tibiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

## FOOT:

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. Foot Length \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from gt. toe \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from heel \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from table \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. Foot Length \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from gt. toe \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from heel \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from table \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## UPPER ARM:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. C. m. from G. T. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from mid-olecranon \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. C. m. from G. T. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from mid-olecranon \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## FOREARM-HAND\*:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from Radiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. Pre-cut Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from Radiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

## FOREARM\*:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. C. m. from Radiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from olecranon \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

\*When applicable, anterior  
is thumb side.

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## FOREARM\* (Cont'd):

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 L. C. m. from Radiale \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from Olecranon \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. A-P Depth at C. m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from anterior surface \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

## HAND:

R. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °  
 R. C. m. from Meta III \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. C. m. from Medial (little finger) Aspect \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

L. Initial Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ + date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. in Air Pre H<sub>2</sub>O Wt. \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Weight in H<sub>2</sub>O \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from Meta III \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. C. m. from Medial (little finger) Aspect \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. S. g. \_\_\_\_\_

## DEGREE OF WASTING - MALNUTRITION: DESICCATION

0 None  
 1 Slight  
 2 Moderate  
 3 Marked

\*When applicable, anterior is thumb side.

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## VOLUMES

## LEGS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## ARMS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## HEAD AND NECK

Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 4 \_\_\_\_\_

Best Available Copy

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUMES (Cont'd)

THIGHS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

CALVES AND FEET

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

UPPER ARMS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUMES (Cont'd)

UPPER ARMS (Cont'd)

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

FOREARMS-HANDS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

CALVES

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUMES (Cont'd)

FEET

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

UPPER ARMS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

ARMS

R. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 R. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUMES (Cont'd)

HANDS (Cont'd)

L. Wt. in Air \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_  
 L. Wt. of H<sub>2</sub>O Displaced \_\_\_\_\_ temp \_\_\_\_\_ °

Trial

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix B

### MID-VOLUME OF SEGMENTS AS AN APPROXIMATION OF A SEGMENT'S CENTER OF MASS

A few investigators, notably Bernstein, *et al.*, (1931), Cleveland (1955), and Drillis and Contini (1966), have assumed that for the required accuracy the center of mass of a body segment can be considered coincident with its center of volume. Salzgeber (1947), using this assumption, treated the body segments as a series of geometric forms from which he developed mathematical formulas to predict the weight and the location of the center of mass of body segments of the living.

This study offered an excellent opportunity to ascertain the correspondence between the plane of mid-volume and the plane of the center of mass of segments by using a number of segments from a series of cadavers all being treated under the same experimental conditions. Twenty-four body segments were selected on a random basis for use in this test. The center of mass was first established for each segment on the medial and lateral surfaces by an observer, using the small electric balance plate described previously. A second observer then independently redetermined the center of mass after reversing the position of the segment on the balance plate. A line drawn around the circumference of the segment perpendicular to its long axis then joined the center of mass points established by the two observers. The total volume of each segment was measured using the water displacement technique. This was done twice with the average total volume being recorded. The difference between successive trials was small and generally ran to 0.5% or less of the total volume of the segment. The volume of the proximal end of the segment (measured to the circumferential line at the center of mass) was then measured in a similar manner. The data from this investigation are given in Table 26. The last column represents the percent of the segment volume that is proximal to its center of mass.

TABLE 26  
VOLUME OF SEGMENT PROXIMAL TO ITS CENTER  
OF MASS AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL  
SEGMENT VOLUME

| Segment             | Total<br>Segment Volume | Volume Proximal<br>to Center of Mass | % of Volume<br>to Center of Mass |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Right Leg           | 9499 ml                 | 5525 ml                              | 58.2%                            |
| Left Leg            | 9788                    | 5544                                 | 56.6                             |
| Right Thigh         | 6281                    | 3374                                 | 53.7                             |
| Left Thigh          | 6262                    | 3419                                 | 54.6                             |
| Right Thigh         | 4264                    | 2304                                 | 54.0                             |
| Left Thigh          | 8029                    | 4152                                 | 51.7                             |
| Right Calf and Foot | 3080                    | 1635                                 | 53.7                             |
| Left Calf and Foot  | 3423                    | 1827                                 | 53.4                             |
| Right Calf          | 2250                    | 1224                                 | 54.4                             |
| Left Calf           | 2383                    | 1325                                 | 55.6                             |
| Calf                | 1814                    | 1012                                 | 55.8                             |
| Calf                | 1964                    | 1084                                 | 55.2                             |
| Calf                | 2094                    | 1160                                 | 55.4                             |

TABLE 26 - (Cont.)

|                        |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|
| Calf                   | 1819 | 967  | 53.2 |
| Calf                   | 2037 | 1120 | 55.0 |
| Right Upper Arm        | 1642 | 882  | 53.7 |
| Left Upper Arm         | 1784 | 943  | 52.9 |
| Left Upper Arm         | 1613 | 913  | 56.6 |
| Right Forearm and Hand | 1360 | 751  | 55.2 |
| Left Forearm and Hand  | 1370 | 744  | 54.3 |
| Right Forearm          | 869  | 489  | 56.1 |
| Right Forearm          | 977  | 562  | 57.5 |
| Left Forearm           | 937  | 518  | 55.3 |
| Left Forearm           | 865  | 485  | 56.1 |

These data are summarized in table 27 with the minimum, maximum, and average ratio for each group of segments being given as well as the mean ratio for all segments. From this summary, it is apparent that segment mid-volume is not coincident with segment center of mass; in each instance, the volume of the segment proximal to its center of mass exceeds one-half the total segment volume.

TABLE 27  
SUMMARY OF MID-VOLUME AS PREDICTOR OF  
CENTER OF MASS

| Segment              | N | Percent of Volume Proximal to Center of Mass |         |       |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------|
|                      |   | Minimum                                      | Maximum | Mean  |
| Leg                  | 2 | 56.6%                                        | 58.2%   | 57.4% |
| Thigh                | 4 | 51.7                                         | 54.6    | 53.5  |
| Calf and Foot        | 2 | 53.4                                         | 53.7    | 53.6  |
| Calf                 | 7 | 53.2                                         | 55.8    | 54.9  |
| Upper Arm            | 3 | 53.7                                         | 56.6    | 54.4  |
| Forearm and Hand     | 2 | 54.3                                         | 55.2    | 54.8  |
| Forearm              | 4 | 55.3                                         | 57.5    | 56.3  |
| Mean of All Segments |   |                                              |         | 54.9% |

If the mid-volume were to be used to approximate the location of the center of mass of segments, the estimated center of mass would be proximal to its true location. The actual error involved in using this assumption is difficult to determine for the irregular-shaped segments of the human body. It is believed, however, that the mid-volume of the segment will be, at most, some two to three centimeters proximal to the actual segment center of mass. No attempt was made to establish the plane of the actual mid-volume of segments in order that the distance between the center of mass as measured and as approximated by its mid-volume could be determined. In retrospect, it is unfortunate that this was not done. The error involved in using mid-volume to locate the center of mass of body segments may not be so great as to invalidate this approach for some problems, but it is important to understand that an error of constant direction is imparted with its use.

## Appendix C

### STANDING AND SUPINE ANTHROPOMETRY AND POSTMORTEM CHANGES IN BODY SIZE

Considerable attention has been given to the standardization and replicability of anthropometry on the living with the subject in the standing and seated positions (Randall *et al*, 1946; Stewart, 1947). The anthropometry of a supine subject has received little attention, with the exception of workspace anthropometry to determine supine clearance dimensions (Alexander and Clauser, 1965) and a comparative study by Terry (1940) of supine and erect anthropometry.

In the present study, it is necessary to understand the relationships of anthropometry as traditionally taken on the living to the anthropometry of the cadaver measured in the supine position. Terry (1940) made a detailed study of measuring and photographing cadavers and, in addition, compared the standing and supine anthropometry of live subjects. His analysis was primarily concerned with the changes in body length, with the exception of a single dimension of body breadth. A summary of his results is presented in table 28A. In an extension of his study, using a specially designed measuring panel that vertically supported the body, Terry measured ten cadavers in a supine and an erect position. He found that by careful positioning of the cadaver on the panel, characteristic features of the standing posture could be reproduced. A summary of the results obtained in this test is given in table 28B. From his analysis of the two studies, Terry (1940, p 438) concluded that, "... measurements made on the supine body should not generally be accepted as equivalent to those taken with the body erect." His findings on the living series showed that the differences were relatively constant in direction; that is, in all but a few instances, the supine value exceeded the standing value for the same measurement. This finding was not as well substantiated in the measurement of the cadavers, which indicates that a greater measuring error is associated with this series.

Todd and Lindala (1928), using a selected series of cadavers, made an intensive study of the postmortem changes in the thickness of body tissue and their consequent effect on the anthropometry of the cadaver. They observed that the weight of cadavers was almost always less than might be expected. This weight loss did not fully result from emaciation associated with a lingering illness, but persisted after death, with a cadaver losing a pound and a half for the first and second days after death and thereafter progressively smaller amounts. They attributed the weight lost primarily to tissue dehydration of fluids through the epidermis. We observed a similar weight loss when dealing with preserved cadavers. However, an effective reduction in the weight losses can be achieved by keeping the room temperature low and by covering the cadaver with moist sheets whenever possible.

Todd and Lindala designed an experiment in which a series of cadavers were measured before and after the injection of a known quantity of embalming fluid. Sufficient fluid was injected in each instance to restore the tissue to a "normal" appearance. In general, approximately two or three gallons of fluid were required for a satisfactory restoration of the appearance of the tissue. This amount of fluid was found to increase the radius of the head, chest and appendages of adult white male cadavers by an average of 6.2 mm, ranging from 16.0 mm at the level of thigh circumference to 2.3 mm at wrist circumference. This difference, while not large, will increase the circumference at thigh and wrist respectively by 19.0 and 1.4 cm. Todd concluded from this experiment that the results obtained on different cadavers were highly variable and quite unsatisfactory for predicting accurately the living body size from measurements of the cadaver. As Todd pointed

out, the fault lies not so much with the technique he used as with the problem under consideration.

TABLE 28  
COMPARISON OF ANTHROPOMETRY:  
STANDING AND SUPINE\*  
(All Values in Millimeters)

A. LIVING

| Subject | Stature | Acro Height | Sternal Height | Xiphoid Height | Umbil. Height | Pubic Height | Biacromial Breadth |
|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1       | 7       | 91          | -7             | 24             | 20            | 5            | 2                  |
| 2       | 2       | 51          | 6              | 18             | 10            | 14           | -7                 |
| 3       | 13      | 41          | 11             | 12             | 15            | 12           | -1                 |
| 4       | 5       | 27          | 12             | 5              | 25            | 17           | 2                  |
| 5       | 24      | 39          | 21             | 24             | 22            | 5            | 0                  |
| 6       | 23      | 61          | 27             | 36             | .....         | 19           | -2                 |
| 7       | 8       | 41          | 11             | 29             | 28            | 3            | -6                 |
| 8       | 7       | 28          | 8              | 4              | 8             | 11           | 1                  |
| 9       | 11      | 19          | 15             | 14             | 6             | 3            | 15                 |
| 10      | 28      | 61          | 30             | 39             | 16            | 22           | -1                 |
| Mean    | 12.8    | 45.7        | 13.4           | 20.5           | 17.6          | 11.1         | .03                |
| SD      | 8.55    | 20.22       | 10.17          | 11.46          | 7.43          | 6.56         | 5.69               |

B. CADAVERS

| Subject |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |
|---------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 734     | 1    | 46    | -5   | -19   | 30    | 10    | -34   |
| 792     | 7    | 20    | 14   | -7    | 29    | 12    | 7     |
| 797     | 6    | 24    | 3    | -7    | 28    | 3     | -3    |
| 837     | -14  | 20    | -16  | -20   | 1     | -3    | 3     |
| 883     | 5    | 41    | 6    | 11    | 41    | 31    | 9     |
| 899     | 1    | 23    | 7    | -7    | 2     | 2     | -2    |
| 904     | 1    | 23    | 1    | 1     | 30    | 40    | 1     |
| 945     | 1    | 50    | 10   | 13    | ..... | 16    | 10    |
| 1101    | -14  | 29    | -2   | -6    | ..... | 4     | -22   |
| 1029    | 12   | 63    | -15  | -15   | ..... | 5     | -27   |
| Mean    | 0.6  | 33.0  | 0.3  | -5.6  | 23.0  | 12.0  | -5.6  |
| SD      | 8.04 | 14.31 | 9.53 | 10.71 | 14.16 | 12.98 | 15.12 |

\*Summarized from Terry(1940). The values shown in this table are differences in body dimensions obtained when standing measurements are subtracted from supine measurements on the same subject.

In table 29 are summarized Todd's recommended increments in radii necessary to approximate living dimensions on the male. The variability of the data from which these recommendations are derived is high, their coefficients of variation averaging about 50%.

TABLE 29  
AVERAGE INCREASE IN RADIUS OF CADAVER DIMENSIONS TO  
APPROXIMATE LIVING DIMENSIONS (in mm)\*

| Circumferences | Male Caucasian | Male Negro |
|----------------|----------------|------------|
| Head           | 3.5            | 3.9        |
| Chest          | 7.7            | 7.8        |
| Upper Arm      | 5.2            | 5.6        |
| Forearm        | 3.4            | 3.9        |
| Wrist          | 2.3            | 2.8        |
| Thigh          | 16.0           | 17.0       |
| Calf           | 9.9            | 14.5       |
| Ankle          | 7.6            | 6.0        |

\*After Todd and Lindala (1928) table 14, page 194.

From their analysis, it appears that any attempt to obtain living dimensions of the body from cadaver measurements, even when the tissues are returned by injection of a fluid to a normal appearance, must be acknowledged as approximate. A significant finding by Todd and Lindala (1928, p. 177) stated that "... sudden death brings in its train no marked changes of radii from those characteristic of the living body and therefore calls for no correction of (body) dimensions. In the lingering deaths accompanied by emaciation, however, the subcutaneous tissues are dehydrated and one is fairly safe in correcting the several dimensions."

On the basis of Todd and Lindala's research, we decided to select for our study only those cadavers having a medical history that indicated "sudden death" and those having postmortem appearances that showed signs of minimal desiccation. Because of the limited number of cadavers in our study, it was possible to be highly selective, using only very well preserved specimens. This does not imply that the cadavers can be assumed to be fully representative in all their body dimensions to those of the living. However, because it was possible to be highly critical in selecting the sample, the anthropometry taken on the cadavers is believed to be a "reasonable approximation" to that of the living.

Terry's study (1940) indicated that the measurement of stature in the supine position is significantly different from the in normal standing position. In order to understand these differences more fully, a brief study of certain measurements with subjects in a supine and a standing position was carried out.<sup>1</sup> The supine position was one similar to that observed in the cadavers, the body being fully relaxed with the feet in plantar flexion and rolled slightly laterally. Table 30 gives the statistics for the variables considered in the 30 subjects studied. The correlation coefficients between paired variables are quite high for the dimensions of length and somewhat lower for the dimensions of girth. Estimates of stature were computed for the cadavers based upon the simple and multiple regression equations using variables 2, 3, and 4. The estimates of stature predicted from these variables appeared excessively large. The possibility that the factors involved in diurnal variation in stature may affect estimates of stature in the cadaver cannot be overlooked.

<sup>1</sup>The authors wish to express their appreciation to Capt. W. Bennett, Mr. D. Walk and Capt. J. Henniger, then of the Anthropology Branch, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, for their work in obtaining the data used in this section.

TABLE 30  
COMPARISON OF ANTHROPOMETRY OF SUBJECTS IN  
STANDING AND SUPINE POSITION (N=30)

| Linear Dimensions              |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Mean*  | SD    |
|--------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Correlation Coefficients       |  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    |      |      |      |        |       |
| 1. Stature                     |  | ---- |      |      |      |      |      |      | 177.98 | 8.23  |
| 2. Vertex to Ball Foot         |  | .986 | ---- |      |      |      |      |      | 186.77 | 8.98  |
| 3. Vertex to Ball Heel         |  | .989 | .988 | ---- |      |      |      |      | 179.42 | 8.32  |
| 4. Vertex to Arch Foot         |  | .990 | .990 | .996 | ---- |      |      |      | 182.23 | 8.22  |
|                                |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |       |
| Dimensions of Weight and Girth |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Mean   | SD    |
| Correlation Coefficients       |  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    |        |       |
| 5. Weight                      |  | ---- |      |      |      |      |      |      | 79.21  | 11.49 |
| 6. Stand. Chest Circ. Exp.     |  | .883 | ---- |      |      |      |      |      | 96.20  | 7.06  |
| 7. Stand. Chest Circ. Nor.     |  | .897 | .978 | ---- |      |      |      |      | 98.62  | 6.91  |
| 8. Stand. Buttock Circ.        |  | .937 | .881 | .889 | ---- |      |      |      | 98.98  | 6.35  |
| 9. Supine Chest Circ. Exp.     |  | .902 | .936 | .926 | .923 | ---- |      |      | 96.26  | 6.67  |
| 10. Supine Chest Circ. Nor.    |  | .875 | .939 | .925 | .886 | .982 | ---- |      | 98.72  | 6.78  |
| 11. Supine Buttock Circ.       |  | .897 | .857 | .870 | .980 | .907 | .863 | ---- | 97.46  | 5.95  |

\*Weight in kilograms; all other dimensions in centimeters.

Estimates of diurnal variation are given as averaging 0.5 inches in children (Kelly *et al*, 1943) and 0.95 inches in adult males (Backman, 1924). This type of variation could be expected in a cadaver population in which the muscles and ligaments are without tension, giving a body stature in excess of that for the same individual during life. A more refined estimate of stature was therefore believed necessary.

If samples of live subjects could be matched to the cadaver sample on the basis of certain critical body dimensions, then the live samples should serve as a basis of validating estimates of body dimensions in the cadaver series. Body stature and weight, for example, are relatively sensitive indicators of many other body dimensions (McConville and Alexander, 1963). Three samples from live populations were therefore matched to the cadaver sample on the basis of weight and various estimates of cadaver stature.<sup>1</sup> The most reasonable estimate of stature proved to be the dimension, Top-of-Head to Ball-of-Heel. The results of this comparison are given in table 31. The comparisons are surprisingly close considering the inability to match the samples on the basis of age. Differences in technique and in the interpretation of landmarks are apparent in those instances where the comparisons show gross differences. The factor of age, which could not be controlled in matching the samples, is undoubtedly also responsible for some of the variations seen in the comparison.

It was on this basis then that the dimension, Estimated Stature, was determined. In order to make the anthropometric data of the cadaver sample more readily usable by others, the vertical distances on the body (that is, the heights) were determined by subtracting the Top-of-Head to, etc., distance from the estimates of body stature. This means that errors associated with estimated stature are also reflected in these height dimensions. This propagation of possible error in stature determination is unfortunate but is unavoidable if the data are to be presented in the simplest and most usable form.

Referring to table 30, note that the correlation coefficients for paired dimensions of girth, standing versus supine, are somewhat lower than those for the linear dimensions but are still quite high. Of importance here, are the means and standard deviations of the measurements. In the first two cases, the means between the standing and supine measurements are nearly identical and the SD's are reasonably close. The third dimension, Buttock Circumference, is significantly different between the two measurements, with a marked tissue compression occurring in the supine position. The difference is about 1.5% of the standing value. The weight of the cadavers rested on the heels, occipital area of the head, the scapula, and the buttocks. Of these, the buttocks are obviously deformed by flattening; but the others, because of the bony structures just beneath the subcutaneous tissue, exhibited only minor distortion and flattening. The buttocks may therefore have the maximum compression of tissue, which is approximately 1.5% of the standing dimension.

In summary, while no attempt is made to suggest the anthropometry of the cadavers is identical to that of the living, the assumption is made that their anthropometric data are a reasonable approximation of those obtained on the living and can be used within the framework of this study.

---

<sup>1</sup>It is unfortunate that extensive anthropometric data are available for rather few populations. The matched samples used here were selected from: the USAF flying population survey of 1950; Hertzberg *et al.*, 1954; the USAF military population survey in 1957, using a photometric technique to supplement the traditional form of measurements, unpublished MS, Anthropology Branch, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio; and an older civilian population survey made up of Spanish-American veterans residing in the Boston area, Damon and Stoudt, 1963. The military samples are composed largely of men younger, and the civilian sample men older than those in the cadaver series.

TABLE 31  
ANTHROPOMETRY OF MATCHED SAMPLES

| Variables*             | Cadaver |      | 1950 USAF |     | 1957 USAF |     | Spanish War Vet. |     |
|------------------------|---------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------------------|-----|
|                        | Mean    | SD   | Mean      | SD  | Mean      | SD  | Mean             | SD  |
| 1. Age                 | 49.3    | 13.7 | 27.4      | 4.4 | 28.4      | 5.6 | 82.2             | 3.2 |
| 2. Endomorphy          | 4.0     | 0.6  | 2.8       | 0.8 | ---       | --- | 4.0              | 1.2 |
| 3. Mesomorphy          | 4.3     | 0.6  | 4.5       | 0.7 | ---       | --- | 4.1              | 1.2 |
| 4. Ectomorphy          | 2.4     | 1.0  | 3.2       | 0.9 | ---       | --- | 2.3              | 0.7 |
| 5. Weight              | 66.5    | 8.7  | 66.6      | 8.7 | 66.5      | 8.6 | 66.8             | 9.2 |
| 6. Stature             | 172.7   | 5.9  | 172.8     | 5.9 | 173.0     | 6.3 | 171.6            | 4.8 |
| 7. Trignon Ht.         | 160.4   | 5.7  | 159.7     | 6.0 | ---       | --- | ---              | --- |
| 10. Cervicale Ht.      | 149.0   | 5.1  | 147.9     | 5.9 | 148.7     | 6.2 | ---              | --- |
| 11. Suprasternale Ht.  | 141.0   | 5.0  | 140.5     | 5.3 | 142.2     | 5.2 | ---              | --- |
| 12. Substernale Ht.    | 120.7   | 6.6  | 121.7     | 4.8 | ---       | --- | ---              | --- |
| 13. Thelion Ht.        | 128.9   | 4.9  | 125.8     | 5.4 | ---       | --- | ---              | --- |
| 15. Ophalion Ht.       | 105.5   | 4.5  | ---       | --- | 105.2     | 4.5 | ---              | --- |
| 16. Penale Ht.         | 88.0    | 4.4  | 67.1      | 3.8 | ---       | --- | ---              | --- |
| 19. Iliac Crest Ht.    | 104.3   | 5.1  | 105.0     | 4.2 | ---       | --- | ---              | --- |
| 22. Lat. Malleolus Ht. | 7.1     | 0.4  | 6.8       | 0.5 | ---       | --- | ---              | --- |
| 24. Head Br.           | 15.8    | 0.4  | 15.1      | 0.5 | ---       | --- | 15.4             | 0.4 |
| 25. Head Lgth.         | 20.0    | 0.7  | 19.6      | 0.6 | ---       | --- | 19.5             | 0.4 |
| 28. Chest Br.          | 33.2    | 2.5  | 28.9      | 1.6 | 32.4      | 1.8 | 29.2             | 1.6 |
| 30. Chest Depth        | 21.1    | 1.9  | 21.6      | 1.4 | ---       | --- | 23.6             | 2.5 |
| 31. Waist Br.          | 30.6    | 3.3  | 25.1      | 1.5 | 29.1      | 2.2 | 30.9             | 1.9 |
| 32. Waist Depth        | 18.2    | 2.6  | 18.4      | 1.9 | ---       | --- | 25.4             | 2.8 |
| 35. Hip Br.            | 34.6    | 2.7  | 32.4      | 1.4 | 33.4      | 2.2 | 36.7             | 2.4 |
| 41. Head Circ.         | 57.1    | 1.8  | 56.2      | 1.6 | 56.8      | 1.1 | 55.7             | 3.0 |
| 42. Neck Circ.         | 40.4    | 2.6  | 37.1      | 1.8 | 36.3      | 1.5 | ---              | --- |
| 43. Chest Circ.        | 93.4    | 5.7  | 95.2      | 5.5 | 90.6      | 4.1 | 92.9             | 6.3 |
| 44. Waist Circ.        | 80.6    | 7.7  | 75.6      | 5.7 | 78.2      | 6.5 | 85.6             | 7.0 |
| 45. Buttock Circ.      | 89.9    | 5.5  | 92.2      | 4.2 | 91.4      | 6.3 | ---              | --- |
| 46. Up. Thigh Circ.    | 47.4    | 3.6  | 53.8      | 3.3 | 52.7      | 4.8 | ---              | --- |
| 47. Lower Thigh Circ.  | 35.5    | 2.6  | 41.4      | 3.3 | 37.4      | 3.0 | ---              | --- |
| 48. Calf Circ.         | 30.8    | 2.5  | 35.0      | 2.0 | 35.0      | 2.3 | 33.4             | 2.3 |
| 49. Ankle Circ.        | 20.0    | 1.2  | 21.5      | 1.0 | 21.5      | 1.2 | ---              | --- |
| 51. Arm Circ. (Ax.)    | 29.4    | 2.1  | 30.7      | 2.4 | 29.2      | 2.1 | 28.1             | 2.9 |
| 54. Forearm Circ.      | 26.3    | 1.4  | ---       | --- | 26.2      | 1.1 | ---              | --- |
| 55. Wrist Circ.        | 16.5    | 1.0  | 16.9      | 1.0 | 16.6      | 0.8 | ---              | --- |

\* Age in years, somatotype in half units (0-7), weight in kilograms, and all other body dimensions in centimeters.

## Appendix D

### DESCRIPTIONS OF ANTHROPOMETRIC DIMENSIONS

1. Age: As recorded on the coroner's report.
- 2.\* *Endomorphy*: The relative predominance of soft-roundness throughout the various regions of the body. An expression of the relative amount of body fat.
- 3.\* *Mesomorphy*: The relative predominance of muscle, bone, and connective tissue.
- 4.\* *Ectomorphy*: The relative predominance of linearity and fragility. This is, in part, expressed by  $Ht/\sqrt[3]{wt}$ .
5. *Weight*: Body weighed with scales read to the nearest gram.
6. *Approximate Stature*: Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance from the headboard to the most distal portion of the heel. The distance to both the right and left heels is measured and the two values averaged. Note: All anthropometry which follows was measured to the nearest millimeter.
7. *Top-of-Head to Trigion Length*: Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance from the headboard to the right trigion.
8. *Top-of-Head to Mastoid Length*: Cadaver supine, with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance from the headboard to the apex of the right mastoid (or to the mastoid landmark).
9. *Top-of-Head to Chin/Neck Intersect Length*: Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance from the headboard to the anterior intersection of the chin and neck (or to the chin/neck landmarks).
10. *Top-of-Head to Cervicale Length*: The horizontal distance between the headboard and cervicale. This dimension is computed from the difference between top of head to thelion and the horizontal distance between thelion and cervicale.
11. *Top-of-Head to Suprasternale Length*: Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and suprasternale.
12. *Top-of-Head to Substernale Length*: Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and substernale.
13. *Top-of-Head to Thelion Length*: Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and thelion.

---

\*Somatotype Components: An anthroposcopic method of classifying the configuration of the human form according to an established typology. The somatotype of an individual is the numerical expression of the strength of three body components based on a seven point scale; 1 is the least expression, 7 the maximum expression of the component. The first number of a somatotype rating is the strength of the endomorphic component, the second is the strength of the mesomorphic component, and the third is the strength of the ectomorphic component.

14. *Top-of-Head to 10th Rib Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and the most inferior point on the margin of the 10th rib.
15. *Top-of-Head to Omphalion Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and omphalion.
16. *Top-of-Head to Penale Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and penale.
17. *Top-of-Head to Symphysion Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and symphysion.
18. *Top-of-Head to Anterior-Superior Iliac Spine Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and the anterior-superior iliac spine.
19. *Top-of-Head to Iliac Crest Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and the iliac crest.
20. *Top-of-Head to Trochanterion Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and trochanterion.
21. *Top-of-Head to Tibiale Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and tibiale.
22. *Top-of-Head to Lateral Malleolus Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and lateral malleolus.
23. *Top-of-Head to Sphyrion Length:* Cadaver supine with its head oriented in the Frankfort plane (relative) and firmly touching the headboard of the measuring table. Using an anthropometer, measure the horizontal distance between the headboard and sphyrion.
24. *Head Breadth:* Using spreading calipers, measure the maximum horizontal breadth of the head.
25. *Head Length:* Using spreading calipers, measure the maximum length of the head between the glabella and the occiput.
26. *Neck Breadth:* Using the beam caliper, measure the maximum horizontal breadth of the neck.
27. *Neck Depth:* Using a beam caliper, measure the maximum depth of the neck perpendicular to the long axis of the neck.

28. *Chest Breadth*: Using a beam caliper, measure the horizontal breadth of the chest at the level of thelion.
29. *Chest Breadth (Bone)*: Using a body caliper, measure the horizontal breadth of the chest at the level of thelion exerting sufficient pressure to compress the tissue overlying the rib cage.
30. *Chest Depth*: Using an anthropometer, measure the vertical distance from the measuring table to the anterior surface of the body at the level of thelion.
31. *Waist Breadth*: Using a beam caliper, measure the horizontal breadth of the body at the level of the omphalion.
32. *Waist Depth*: Using an anthropometer, measure the vertical distance between the measuring table and the anterior surface of the body at the level of the omphalion.
33. *Bicristal Breadth (Bone)*: Using a body caliper, measure the horizontal distance between the right and left ilia exerting sufficient pressure to compress the tissue overlying the bone.
34. *Bispinous Breadth*: Using a beam caliper, measure the horizontal distance between the right and left anterior-superior iliac spines.
35. *Hip Breadth*: Using a beam caliper, measure the horizontal distance across the greatest lateral protrusion of the hips.
36. *Bitrochanteric Breadth (Bone)*: Using a body caliper, measure the horizontal distance between the maximum protrusion of the right and left greater trochanter exerting sufficient pressure to compress the tissue overlying the femurs.
37. *Knee Breadth (Bone)*: Using a beam caliper, measure the maximum distance between the right femoral epicondyles exerting sufficient pressure to compress the tissue overlying the femur.
38. *Elbow Breadth (Bone)*: With a spreading caliper, measure the maximum distance between the humeral epicondyles exerting sufficient pressure to compress the tissue overlying the humerus.
39. *Wrist Breadth (Bone)*: With a spreading caliper, measure the maximum distance between the radial and ulnar styloid processes exerting sufficient pressure to compress the tissue overlying the radius and ulna.
40. *Hand Breadth*: With a sliding caliper, measure the maximum breadth across the distal ends of metacarpal II and V.
41. *Head Circumference*: With the tape passing above the brow ridges and parallel to the Frankfort plane (relative), measure the maximum circumference of the head.
42. *Neck Circumference*: With a tape in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the neck and passing over the laryngeal prominence (Adam's Apple), measure the circumference of the neck.
43. *Chest Circumference*: With a tape passing over the nipples and perpendicular to the long axis of the trunk, measure the circumference of the chest.
44. *Waist Circumference*: With a tape passing over the umbilicus and perpendicular to the long axis of the trunk, measure the circumference of the waist.
45. *Buttock Circumference*: With a tape passing over the greatest lateral protrusion of the hips, and in a plane perpendicular to the long axis of the trunk, measure the circumference of the hips.

46. *Upper Thigh Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the leg and passing just below the lowest point of the gluteal furrow, measure the circumference of the thigh.
47. *Lower Thigh Circumference:* With a tape passing just superior to the patella and perpendicular to the long axis of the leg, measure the circumference of the lower thigh.
48. *Calf Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the lower leg, measure the maximum circumference of the calf.
49. *Ankle Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the lower leg, measure the minimum circumference of the ankle.
50. *Arch Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the foot and passing over the highest point in the arch, measure the circumference of the arch.
51. *Arm Circumference, Axillary:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the upper arm and passing just below the lowest point of the axilla, measure the circumference of the upper arm.
52. *Biceps Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the upper arm, measure the circumference of the upper arm at the level of the maximum anterior prominence of the biceps brachii.
53. *Elbow Circumference:* The elbows of the cadaver were flexed to about  $125^\circ$  ( $\bar{X}=125^\circ$ ; S.D.  $=16^\circ$ ). With a tape passing over the olecranon process of the ulna and into the crease of the elbow, measure the circumference of the elbow.
54. *Forearm Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the forearm, measure the maximum circumference of the forearm.
55. *Wrist Circumference:* With a tape perpendicular to the long axis of the forearm, measure the minimum circumference of the wrist proximal to the radial and ulnar styloid processes.
56. *Hand Circumference:* With a tape passing around the metacarpal-phalangeal joints, measure the circumference of the hand.
57. *Head-Trunk Length:* A derived dimension calculated by subtracting Trochanteric Height from Stature.
58. *Height of Head:* A derived dimension calculated by subtracting Chin/Neck Intersect Height from Stature.
59. *Trunk Length:* A derived dimension calculated by subtracting Trochanteric Height from Chin/Neck Intersect Height.
60. *Thigh Length:* A derived dimension calculated by subtracting Tibiale Height from Trochanteric Height.
61. *Calf Length:* A derived dimension calculated by subtracting Sphyrion Height from Tibiale Height.
62. *Foot Length:* Using a beam caliper, measure the distance from the dorsal surface of the heel to the tip of the longest toe.
63. *Arm Length, Estimated:* A derived dimension calculated by the following: Arm Length (Est.)  $= 1.126$  Acrom-Radiale Length  $+ 1.057$  Radiale-Stylian Length  $+ 12.52$  ( $\pm 1.58$ ) (in centimeters).

64. *Acromion-Radiale Length*: Using a beam caliper, measure the distance along the long axis of the upper arm between acromion and radiale.
65. *Ball of Humerous-Radiale Length*: Using a beam caliper, measure the distance along the axis of the upper arm between the superior portion of the intertubercular sulcus of the humerus and radiale.
66. *Radiale-Stylian Length*: Using a beam caliper, measure the distance along the long axis of the forearm from radiale to stylian.
67. *Stylian-Meta III Length*: With a sliding caliper parallel to the forearm-hand axis, measure the distance between stylian and metacarpale III.
68. *Metacarpale III-Dactylion Length*: Holding digit III as straight as possible and using a sliding caliper, measure the distance between metacarpale III and dactylion.
69. *Juxta Nipple (Fat)*: The thickness of the panniculus adiposus dissected from a site approximately one centimeter lateral to the right areola.
70. *MAL X (Fat)\**: The thickness of the panniculus adiposus dissected from a site on the mid-axillary line at the level of the distal end of the xiphoid process.
71. *Triceps (Fat)\**: The thickness of the panniculus adiposus dissected from a site on the posterior aspect of the upper arm midway between acromion and olecranon.
72. *Iliac Crest (Fat)\**: The thickness of the panniculus adiposus dissected from a site in the mid-axillary line, just superior to the crest of the right ilium.
73. *Mean Fat Thickness*: A derived dimension calculated as the arithmetic mean of the values obtained in variables 69-72.

---

\*These dimensions (in millimeters) can be approximated on the living from skinfold measurements through the use of the regression equations developed by Lee and Ng (1965) where:

$$\text{MAL X (Fat)} = 0.66 \text{ Skinfold MAL X} - 0.94 (\pm 1.55)$$

$$\text{Triceps (Fat)} = 0.89 \text{ Skinfold Triceps} - 0.44 (\pm 1.78)$$

$$\text{Iliac Crest (Fat)} = 0.78 \text{ Skinfold Iliac Crest} - 0.27 (\pm 2.01)$$

## Appendix E

### STATISTICAL TECHNIQUES

The statistical techniques used in this study are those most commonly used for a random sample. In selecting the sample there was no attempt made to select a stratified or fractional sample.

Prior to preparation of descriptive and analytical statistical analyses, the data were treated to an extensive set of editing routines. Any large body of data is likely to contain errors of observation and transcription. While the number of subjects in this sample was small ( $n=13$ ), the number of observations per sampling unit was large (approximately 510). A number of these observations, however, were redundant in that they were duplicate estimations of the same variable. The volume of segments, for example, was measured by both under-water weighing and by water displacement.

Despite the rigorous checking of observations, which normally consisted of independent checks by two observers, the probability is high that errors exist in the more than sixty-six hundred observations made, recorded, and transcribed to punch cards. In order to determine if and where errors in these data might occur, a series of test or editorial routines were used. These routines have been developed by Professor Edmund Churchill, and while rather widely used, have never been adequately described in the literature. The simplest and least expensive routine is that which he terms the "X-VAL" routine. This is a computer program that orders each variable from its smallest to the largest value and then prints out the ten lowest and ten largest values with the  $\bar{x}$ , SD and CV of the total sample. In addition, this routine deletes the top and bottom values and re-computes the  $\bar{x}$  and SD. This allows a close look at the two tails of the distribution of values and often permits the pinpointing of values obviously out of range as a result of transposition or dropping of digits.

A second editing routine that we used extensively (termed EDIT) is more expensive and time consuming but is correspondingly more sensitive in error detection. This routine requires that all values of a variable be tested against values predicted from one or more multiple regression equations. The multiple regression equation contains independent variables that have a high correlation with the variable being tested. If the predicted values are greater than a specified number of  $S_{e_{est}}$  units away from the actual recorded value, the information is printed.<sup>1</sup> While the X-VAL routine treats only the ends of the distribution, the EDIT routine examines each value against the values of two or more closely related variables. The use of a sufficient number of combinations of the variables in various regressions permits the pinpointing of possible errors. It is important to stress that the editing routines cannot offer a "correct" value for an "incorrect" observed value but can only furnish a value in line with those observed in the rest of the sample. It rests with the investigator to determine in the final stage where possible errors exist and how the data should be treated when such questions arise.

In this study many observations were made using two independent techniques so that suspected values could be checked against their companion values as well as the values suggested by the editing routine. Values for any variable were not changed except in those instances where the burden of proof was overwhelming and consistent that a change was necessary to correct some form of error.

---

<sup>1</sup>A simplified version of this type of editing routine is outlined by Yates (1960, pp. 392-394).

The general formulas for statistics used in this study are as follows:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\Sigma X}{n}$$

$$SD^2 = \frac{N\Sigma X - \Sigma X^2}{N^2}$$

$$CV = \frac{SD}{\bar{x}} \times 100$$

$$Se_{\bar{x}} = \frac{SD}{\sqrt{N}}$$

$$Se_{SD} = \frac{SD}{\sqrt{2N}}$$

$$r = \frac{N\Sigma XY - \Sigma X\Sigma Y}{\sqrt{[N(\Sigma X^2) - (\Sigma X)^2][N(\Sigma Y^2) - (\Sigma Y)^2]}}$$

The stepwise regression program used in this study is a modified form of the computer program prepared at the School of Medicine, University of California. The program was extensively modified to expand the number of variables to be considered in the analysis but otherwise remains similar to the form described by Dixon (1964). The program computes a sequence of multiple linear regression equations with an independent variable being added at each step. The first independent variable to be added has the highest correlation coefficient with the dependent variable. The remaining independent variables are then selected from the highest partial correlation coefficients, partialled on the variables already in the equation.

The program permits the weighting of the independent variables so that they can be forced into the equation at any step in the sequence. The general background for this type of computer program has been well described by Efroymson (1960).

## Appendix F

### CORRELATION MATRIX OF SEGMENTAL VARIABLES

#### LIST OF ANTHROPOMETRIC VARIABLES

- |                                    |                                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Age                             | 41. Head Circumference            |
| 2. Endomorphy                      | 42. Neck Circumference            |
| 3. Mesomorphy                      | 43. Chest Circumference           |
| 4. Ectomorphy                      | 44. Waist Circumference           |
| 5. Weight                          | 45. Buttock Circumference         |
| 6. Estimated Stature               | 46. Upper Thigh Circumference     |
| 7. Tragion Height                  | 47. Lower Thigh Circumference     |
| 8. Mastoid Height                  | 48. Calf Circumference            |
| 9. Neck/Chin Intersect Height      | 49. Ankle Circumference           |
| 10. Cervicale Height               | 50. Arch Circumference            |
| 11. Suprasternale Height           | 51. Arm Circumference (Axilla)    |
| 12. Substernale Height             | 52. Biceps Circumference          |
| 13. Thelion Height                 | 53. Elbow Circumference           |
| 14. Tenth Rib Height               | 54. Forearm Circumference         |
| 15. Omphalion Height               | 55. Wrist Circumference           |
| 16. Penale Height                  | 56. Hand Circumference            |
| 17. Symphysis Height               | 57. Head and Trunk Length         |
| 18. Anterior Superior Spine Height | 58. Height of Head                |
| 19. Iliac Crest Height             | 59. Trunk Length                  |
| 20. Trochanteric Height            | 60. Thigh Length                  |
| 21. Tibiale Height                 | 61. Calf Length                   |
| 22. Lateral Malleolus Height       | 62. Foot Length                   |
| 23. Sphyrion Height                | 63. Arm Length (Estimated)        |
| 24. Head Breadth                   | 64. Acromion-Radiale Length       |
| 25. Head Length                    | 65. Ball Humeral-Radiale Length   |
| 26. Neck Breadth                   | 66. Radiale-Stylian Length        |
| 27. Neck Depth                     | 67. Stylian-Meta 3 Length         |
| 28. Chest Breadth                  | 68. Meta 3-Dactylion Length       |
| 29. Chest Breadth/Bone             | 69. Juxta Nipple (Fat)            |
| 30. Chest Depth                    | 70. Mal Xiphoid (Fat)             |
| 31. Waist Breadth/Omphalion        | 71. Triceps (Fat)                 |
| 32. Waist Depth/Omphalion          | 72. Iliac Crest (Fat)             |
| 33. Bicristal Breadth              | 73. Mean Fat Thickness            |
| 34. Bispinous Breadth              | 83. AP at Cm* (Leg)               |
| 35. Hip Breadth                    | 98. AP at Cm* (Thigh)             |
| 36. Bitroch Breadth/Bone           | 103. AP at Cm* (Calf and Foot)    |
| 37. Knee Breadth/Bone              | 108. AP at Cm* (Calf)             |
| 38. Elbow Breadth/Bone             | 117. AP at Cm* (Upper Arm)        |
| 39. Wrist Breadth/Bone             | 122. AP at Cm* (Forearm and Hand) |
| 40. Hand Breadth                   | 127. AP at Cm* (Forearm)          |

\*Anteroposterior depth at the level of the center of mass.

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

74 WEIGHT OF TOTAL BODY

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .074 | .838 | .099 | .105 | .999 | 6)  | .599 | .561 | .538 | .493 | .408 |
| 11) | .540 | .654 | .526 | .501 | .323 | 16) | .039 | .246 | .198 | .251 | .325 |
| 21) | .288 | .207 | .038 | .539 | .558 | 26) | .598 | .746 | .859 | .907 | .085 |
| 31) | .807 | .436 | .772 | .297 | .906 | 36) | .902 | .821 | .568 | .262 | .596 |
| 41) | .605 | .676 | .875 | .813 | .953 | 46) | .785 | .814 | .716 | .641 | .518 |
| 51) | .705 | .843 | .756 | .737 | .733 | 56) | .306 | .741 | .770 | .534 | .364 |
| 61) | .315 | .469 | .568 | .551 | .385 | 66) | .474 | .381 | .515 | .269 | .600 |
| 71) | .481 | .257 | .408 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

75 VOLUME OF TOTAL BODY

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .100 | .838 | .108 | .121 | .992 | 6)  | .642 | .600 | .582 | .543 | .466 |
| 11) | .590 | .719 | .584 | .580 | .403 | 16) | .114 | .313 | .266 | .313 | .397 |
| 21) | .360 | .261 | .076 | .489 | .541 | 26) | .599 | .729 | .877 | .904 | .130 |
| 31) | .838 | .444 | .784 | .332 | .923 | 36) | .926 | .840 | .586 | .254 | .547 |
| 41) | .570 | .663 | .914 | .837 | .968 | 46) | .754 | .823 | .662 | .602 | .522 |
| 51) | .709 | .828 | .774 | .731 | .714 | 56) | .281 | .728 | .750 | .527 | .433 |
| 61) | .382 | .529 | .541 | .529 | .360 | 66) | .446 | .407 | .481 | .321 | .646 |
| 71) | .537 | .321 | .469 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

76 CM-TOP OF HEAD (TOTAL BODY)

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | .369 | .671  | .026 | .220 | .720 | 6)  | .665 | .615 | .599 | .593 | .517  |
| 11) | .573 | .489  | .582 | .467 | .406 | 16) | .119 | .287 | .272 | .361 | .398  |
| 21) | .376 | .373  | .545 | .491 | .544 | 26) | .135 | .442 | .559 | .604 | -.044 |
| 31) | .735 | .285  | .894 | .594 | .791 | 36) | .802 | .692 | .515 | .465 | .431  |
| 41) | .592 | .148  | .463 | .624 | .745 | 46) | .635 | .713 | .635 | .548 | .569  |
| 51) | .293 | .370  | .320 | .191 | .414 | 56) | .434 | .773 | .620 | .631 | .408  |
| 61) | .216 | .282  | .687 | .782 | .771 | 66) | .368 | .256 | .494 | .206 | .369  |
| 71) | .241 | -.076 | .177 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |       |

77 WEIGHT OF HEAD AND TRUNK

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .198 | .778 | .035 | .187 | .968 | 6)  | .673 | .635 | .622 | .597 | .522 |
| 11) | .631 | .713 | .619 | .573 | .419 | 16) | .102 | .311 | .280 | .322 | .391 |
| 21) | .369 | .330 | .141 | .559 | .614 | 26) | .598 | .663 | .890 | .898 | .116 |
| 31) | .860 | .444 | .823 | .395 | .921 | 36) | .412 | .781 | .951 | .350 | .574 |
| 41) | .615 | .610 | .878 | .855 | .917 | 46) | .679 | .759 | .582 | .536 | .401 |
| 51) | .645 | .743 | .686 | .642 | .755 | 56) | .228 | .796 | .641 | .649 | .409 |
| 61) | .367 | .540 | .571 | .539 | .383 | 66) | .501 | .432 | .519 | .310 | .588 |
| 71) | .476 | .215 | .405 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

78 VOLUME OF HEAD AND TRUNK

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .218 | .762 | .024 | .232 | .951 | 6)  | .722 | .680 | .671 | .650 | .586 |
| 11) | .690 | .785 | .682 | .657 | .517 | 16) | .199 | .400 | .368 | .405 | .484 |
| 21) | .459 | .384 | .183 | .491 | .587 | 26) | .524 | .630 | .887 | .879 | .196 |
| 31) | .872 | .452 | .822 | .410 | .923 | 36) | .929 | .788 | .565 | .330 | .515 |
| 41) | .565 | .594 | .925 | .861 | .929 | 46) | .651 | .752 | .529 | .493 | .424 |
| 51) | .631 | .721 | .699 | .636 | .723 | 56) | .197 | .767 | .636 | .618 | .499 |
| 61) | .453 | .621 | .550 | .522 | .360 | 66) | .479 | .478 | .481 | .349 | .614 |
| 71) | .521 | .273 | .452 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

79 CM-TOP OF HEAD (HEAD AND TRUNK)

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | .482 | .683  | .130 | .079 | .712 | 6)  | .591  | .552 | .552 | .555 | .477  |
| 11) | .503 | .426  | .544 | .397 | .290 | 16) | -.085 | .117 | .103 | .173 | .204  |
| 21) | .236 | .459  | .519 | .565 | .557 | 26) | .216  | .308 | .702 | .662 | -.215 |
| 31) | .856 | .336  | .897 | .734 | .780 | 36) | .756  | .711 | .331 | .674 | .481  |
| 41) | .473 | .150  | .431 | .795 | .714 | 46) | .489  | .680 | .520 | .614 | .411  |
| 51) | .359 | .363  | .283 | .200 | .628 | 56) | .337  | .889 | .406 | .849 | .161  |
| 61) | .063 | .206  | .542 | .546 | .548 | 66) | .417  | .362 | .454 | .181 | .385  |
| 71) | .214 | -.080 | .163 |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |

80 WEIGHT OF LEG

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | -.087 | .839  | .180  | -.055 | .919 | 6)  | .420  | .380 | .344 | .286 | .204 |
| 11) | .346  | .497  | .340  | .378  | .182 | 16) | -.034 | .131 | .072 | .133 | .213 |
| 21) | .150  | -.011 | -.098 | .415  | .417 | 26) | .594  | .774 | .707 | .812 | .033 |
| 31) | .654  | .365  | .642  | .159  | .796 | 36) | .793  | .786 | .524 | .046 | .523 |
| 41) | .523  | .695  | .772  | .659  | .909 | 46) | .879  | .842 | .836 | .701 | .668 |
| 51) | .673  | .856  | .746  | .754  | .532 | 56) | .334  | .540 | .852 | .272 | .291 |
| 61) | .212  | .300  | .451  | .487  | .319 | 66) | .289  | .234 | .398 | .189 | .572 |
| 71) | .472  | .300  | .388  |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |

81 VOLUME OF LEG

|     |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | -.066 | .857 | .214  | -.082 | .924 | 6)  | .438  | .393 | .366 | .311 | .234 |
| 11) | .366  | .535 | .371  | .427  | .215 | 16) | -.013 | .150 | .089 | .146 | .235 |
| 21) | .176  | .031 | -.082 | .401  | .413 | 26) | .618  | .777 | .747 | .829 | .025 |
| 31) | .700  | .378 | .661  | .204  | .822 | 36) | .818  | .813 | .535 | .053 | .498 |
| 41) | .509  | .690 | .794  | .701  | .925 | 46) | .875  | .868 | .793 | .682 | .650 |
| 51) | .705  | .861 | .768  | .756  | .538 | 56) | .321  | .545 | .821 | .290 | .307 |
| 61) | .235  | .317 | .417  | .455  | .287 | 66) | .261  | .234 | .370 | .248 | .637 |
| 71) | .530  | .365 | .455  |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |

82 CM-TROCHANTERION (LEG)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .349  | .065  | -.347 | .567  | .101  | 6)  | .665  | .649  | .647 | .703  | .701  |
| 11) | .651  | .367  | .638  | .497  | .643  | 16) | .492  | .570  | .592 | .636  | .610  |
| 21) | .638  | .628  | .813  | .058  | .229  | 26) | -.264 | -.117 | .050 | .031  | .159  |
| 31) | .336  | .034  | .574  | .612  | .295  | 36) | .321  | .177  | .262 | .544  | -.070 |
| 41) | .138  | -.320 | .028  | .203  | .174  | 46) | -.125 | .056  | .030 | -.019 | .245  |
| 51) | -.362 | -.353 | -.172 | -.308 | -.006 | 56) | .109  | .486  | .048 | .534  | .540  |
| 61) | .410  | .259  | .646  | .711  | .773  | 66) | .385  | .301  | .286 | -.120 | -.142 |
| 71) | -.195 | -.340 | -.224 |       |       |     |       |       |      |       |       |

84 CM-ANT ASPECT (LEG)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.113 | .219  | .359  | -.369 | .106  | 6)  | -.157 | -.213 | -.218 | -.226 | -.220 |
| 11) | -.253 | -.190 | -.164 | -.127 | -.231 | 16) | -.342 | -.340 | -.346 | -.274 | -.218 |
| 21) | -.253 | -.130 | .049  | -.079 | -.120 | 26) | -.147 | -.002 | .033  | .025  | -.303 |
| 31) | .126  | .130  | .230  | .101  | .163  | 36) | .181  | .090  | -.122 | -.188 | -.014 |
| 41) | .033  | -.125 | -.078 | .078  | .187  | 46) | .437  | .448  | .393  | .419  | .504  |
| 51) | -.015 | .004  | -.227 | -.203 | -.189 | 56) | .104  | -.015 | .301  | -.138 | -.159 |
| 61) | -.305 | -.279 | -.210 | -.026 | -.010 | 66) | -.476 | .073  | -.148 | .115  | .219  |
| 71) | .113  | -.014 | .107  |       |       | 83) | .695  |       |       |       |       |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

85 WEIGHT OF ARM

|     |       |      |       |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | -.099 | .704 | .145  | .112 | .883 | 6)  | .458  | .451 | .420 | .340 | .234 |
| 11) | .384  | .477 | .342  | .239 | .088 | 16) | -.070 | .138 | .069 | .123 | .160 |
| 21) | .145  | .124 | -.079 | .525 | .400 | 26) | .586  | .710 | .697 | .755 | .037 |
| 31) | .570  | .377 | .499  | .063 | .697 | 36) | .709  | .714 | .512 | .352 | .628 |
| 41) | .489  | .586 | .692  | .631 | .762 | 46) | .633  | .579 | .662 | .657 | .390 |
| 51) | .728  | .861 | .750  | .779 | .843 | 56) | .500  | .686 | .783 | .466 | .179 |
| 61) | .193  | .367 | .633  | .541 | .434 | 66) | .653  | .343 | .597 | .151 | .411 |
| 71) | .265  | .181 | .255  |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |

86 VOLUME OF ARM

|     |       |      |       |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | -.086 | .745 | .178  | .089 | .907 | 6)  | .501  | .490 | .467 | .390 | .288 |
| 11) | .431  | .546 | .402  | .326 | .152 | 16) | -.018 | .185 | .115 | .165 | .211 |
| 21) | .197  | .172 | -.064 | .500 | .400 | 26) | .640  | .742 | .765 | .802 | .023 |
| 31) | .636  | .371 | .540  | .123 | .752 | 36) | .700  | .763 | .550 | .339 | .593 |
| 41) | .490  | .611 | .741  | .685 | .804 | 46) | .651  | .632 | .624 | .650 | .375 |
| 51) | .780  | .882 | .800  | .796 | .845 | 56) | .478  | .702 | .761 | .493 | .226 |
| 61) | .248  | .406 | .602  | .517 | .406 | 66) | .619  | .340 | .583 | .226 | .504 |
| 71) | .360  | .278 | .352  |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |

87 CM-ACROMION (ARM)

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |      |      |      |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .190  | .096  | -.314 | .709  | .406 | 6)  | .624 | .645 | .593 | .580  | .518  |
| 11) | .625  | .411  | .488  | .360  | .450 | 16) | .440 | .549 | .567 | .623  | .571  |
| 21) | .520  | .259  | .220  | .128  | .186 | 26) | .011 | .300 | .146 | .222  | .541  |
| 31) | .162  | .238  | .306  | -.083 | .357 | 36) | .399 | .211 | .524 | .427  | .394  |
| 41) | .178  | .207  | .407  | .155  | .287 | 46) | .013 | .001 | .228 | .077  | .156  |
| 51) | -.139 | .116  | .201  | .287  | .403 | 56) | .287 | .458 | .456 | .338  | .603  |
| 61) | .508  | .527  | .848  | .814  | .684 | 66) | .709 | .371 | .522 | -.291 | -.304 |
| 71) | -.298 | -.429 | -.365 |       |      |     |      |      |      |       |       |

88 WEIGHT OF HEAD

|     |      |      |       |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .058 | .573 | -.435 | .308 | .748 | 6)  | .528 | .501 | .484 | .476 | .452 |
| 11) | .519 | .572 | .492  | .377 | .364 | 16) | .104 | .289 | .251 | .257 | .333 |
| 21) | .394 | .345 | .217  | .668 | .711 | 26) | .425 | .524 | .568 | .680 | .030 |
| 31) | .387 | .297 | .734  | .414 | .625 | 36) | .611 | .486 | .313 | .143 | .241 |
| 41) | .814 | .435 | .575  | .583 | .694 | 46) | .549 | .492 | .628 | .416 | .479 |
| 51) | .477 | .550 | .469  | .423 | .402 | 56) | .035 | .609 | .518 | .485 | .293 |
| 61) | .321 | .267 | .687  | .660 | .580 | 66) | .576 | .331 | .481 | .156 | .478 |
| 71) | .268 | .171 | .270  |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

89 VOLUME OF HEAD

|     |       |      |       |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.017 | .578 | -.473 | .389 | .716 | 6)  | .624  | .585 | .571 | .584  | .555 |
| 11) | .627  | .719 | .620  | .540 | .564 | 16) | .309  | .442 | .452 | .419  | .500 |
| 21) | .498  | .315 | .235  | .527 | .729 | 26) | .410  | .520 | .604 | .738  | .069 |
| 31) | .571  | .042 | .755  | .411 | .665 | 36) | .676  | .470 | .359 | -.113 | .136 |
| 41) | .863  | .568 | .708  | .496 | .758 | 46) | .672  | .571 | .350 | .263  | .498 |
| 51) | .536  | .563 | .532  | .354 | .256 | 56) | -.097 | .553 | .339 | .413  | .478 |
| 61) | .480  | .509 | .511  | .519 | .466 | 66) | .381  | .295 | .519 | .364  | .584 |
| 71) | .565  | .352 | .485  |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

90 CM-TOP OF HEAD (HEAD)

|     |       |      |       |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.129 | .687 | -.022 | .027 | .851 | 6)  | .434 | .396 | .399 | .365  | .328 |
| 11) | .434  | .679 | .431  | .488 | .306 | 16) | .095 | .226 | .193 | .184  | .283 |
| 21) | .250  | .120 | -.194 | .491 | .570 | 26) | .688 | .753 | .833 | .874  | .067 |
| 31) | .660  | .276 | .578  | .167 | .762 | 36) | .741 | .606 | .468 | -.125 | .371 |
| 41) | .704  | .757 | .877  | .671 | .804 | 46) | .757 | .692 | .450 | .304  | .215 |
| 51) | .822  | .846 | .792  | .698 | .539 | 56) | .003 | .474 | .522 | .329  | .317 |
| 61) | .365  | .489 | .261  | .232 | .066 | 66) | .256 | .248 | .374 | .507  | .785 |
| 71) | .726  | .561 | .679  |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |

91 CM-BACK OF HEAD (HEAD)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.426 | -.087 | -.353 | .457  | .102  | 6)  | .155  | .187  | .164  | .117  | .120  |
| 11) | .194  | .275  | .167  | -.005 | .171  | 16) | .186  | .171  | .222  | .172  | .158  |
| 21) | .159  | -.069 | -.111 | .103  | .242  | 26) | -.001 | .021  | .127  | .229  | .076  |
| 31) | -.177 | -.397 | -.039 | .296  | .016  | 36) | .100  | -.186 | -.041 | -.435 | .017  |
| 41) | .468  | .249  | .343  | -.225 | .115  | 46) | .065  | -.047 | -.006 | -.146 | -.194 |
| 51) | .329  | .261  | .149  | -.032 | .121  | 56) | -.189 | .092  | .255  | .002  | .143  |
| 61) | .222  | .609  | -.091 | -.181 | -.095 | 66) | .088  | .465  | .467  | .584  | .080  |
| 71) | .365  | .185  | .291  |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |

92 WEIGHT OF TRUNK

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .205 | .781 | .065 | .174 | .966 | 6)  | .669 | .632 | .620 | .594 | .517 |
| 11) | .627 | .710 | .616 | .577 | .415 | 16) | .099 | .306 | .276 | .319 | .308 |
| 21) | .352 | .322 | .134 | .543 | .600 | 26) | .527 | .661 | .897 | .899 | .116 |
| 31) | .865 | .446 | .817 | .390 | .926 | 36) | .917 | .788 | .557 | .356 | .546 |
| 41) | .594 | .611 | .883 | .859 | .913 | 46) | .672 | .767 | .870 | .535 | .389 |
| 51) | .647 | .743 | .689 | .644 | .762 | 56) | .235 | .795 | .637 | .649 | .408 |
| 61) | .362 | .548 | .552 | .521 | .363 | 66) | .484 | .429 | .512 | .317 | .588 |
| 71) | .484 | .216 | .409 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

93 VOLUME OF TRUNK

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .229 | .763 | .063 | .209 | .949 | 6)  | .709 | .668 | .658 | .637 | .570 |
| 11) | .674 | .771 | .668 | .648 | .498 | 16) | .181 | .382 | .349 | .389 | .467 |
| 21) | .441 | .977 | .173 | .482 | .567 | 26) | .523 | .626 | .890 | .872 | .199 |
| 31) | .877 | .473 | .809 | .402 | .922 | 36) | .927 | .797 | .566 | .352 | .534 |
| 41) | .533 | .589 | .922 | .871 | .924 | 46) | .620 | .753 | .521 | .503 | .416 |
| 51) | .630 | .723 | .700 | .645 | .741 | 56) | .215 | .765 | .631 | .617 | .485 |
| 61) | .436 | .613 | .536 | .506 | .340 | 66) | .472 | .472 | .465 | .344 | .608 |
| 71) | .511 | .266 | .445 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

94 CM-SUPRASTERNALE (TRUNK)

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .536  | .471  | -.050 | -.073 | .366 | 6)  | .331  | .287  | .318  | .361  | .346  |
| 11) | .280  | .190  | .369  | .191  | .150 | 16) | -.233 | -.087 | -.069 | -.049 | -.015 |
| 21) | .071  | .483  | .542  | .483  | .554 | 26) | .067  | -.055 | .455  | .380  | -.370 |
| 31) | .676  | .213  | .728  | .846  | .454 | 36) | .398  | .388  | -.082 | .599  | .198  |
| 41) | .366  | -.105 | .081  | .644  | .403 | 46) | .239  | .416  | .289  | .408  | .246  |
| 51) | .125  | .050  | -.030 | -.080 | .328 | 56) | -.014 | .673  | -.033 | .779  | -.116 |
| 61) | -.136 | -.082 | .271  | .249  | .331 | 66) | .248  | .151  | .227  | .088  | .268  |
| 71) | .079  | -.120 | .062  |       |      |     |       |       |       |       |       |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

95 WEIGHT OF THIGH

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.165 | .821  | .211  | -.117 | .893 | 6)  | .381  | .338 | .315 | .257  | .188 |
| 11) | .322  | .521  | .320  | .406  | .175 | 16) | -.000 | .142 | .082 | .130  | .221 |
| 21) | .152  | -.024 | -.211 | .331  | .354 | 26) | .673  | .822 | .717 | .798  | .057 |
| 31) | .624  | .371  | .562  | .090  | .777 | 36) | .767  | .750 | .541 | -.044 | .464 |
| 41) | .482  | .737  | .792  | .645  | .875 | 46) | .868  | .820 | .737 | .599  | .577 |
| 51) | .716  | .879  | .799  | .811  | .499 | 56) | .273  | .452 | .790 | .197  | .306 |
| 61) | .260  | .307  | .374  | .409  | .219 | 66) | .232  | .160 | .340 | .247  | .644 |
| 71) | .539  | .422  | .477  |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |

96 VOLUME OF THIGH

|     |       |      |       |       |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.153 | .830 | .244  | -.138 | .888 | 6)  | .396 | .350 | .335 | .278  | .214 |
| 11) | .339  | .555 | .347  | .448  | .205 | 16) | .025 | .161 | .101 | .145  | .242 |
| 21) | .177  | .012 | -.194 | .313  | .345 | 26) | .690 | .819 | .748 | .808  | .046 |
| 31) | .656  | .368 | .569  | .126  | .793 | 36) | .784 | .770 | .551 | -.042 | .436 |
| 41) | .468  | .725 | .807  | .672  | .881 | 46) | .856 | .836 | .687 | .572  | .548 |
| 51) | .748  | .880 | .819  | .804  | .502 | 56) | .266 | .453 | .758 | .211  | .321 |
| 61) | .282  | .330 | .335  | .370  | .187 | 66) | .202 | .162 | .319 | .310  | .701 |
| 71) | .597  | .486 | .544  |       |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |

97 CM-TROCHANTERION (THIGH)

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .465 | .390 | .015 | .473 | .466 | 6)  | .887 | .856 | .869 | .888 | .845 |
| 11) | .860 | .758 | .853 | .861 | .837 | 16) | .691 | .783 | .765 | .821 | .841 |
| 21) | .820 | .692 | .680 | .104 | .255 | 26) | .102 | .350 | .492 | .421 | .255 |
| 31) | .665 | .161 | .715 | .592 | .701 | 36) | .743 | .611 | .726 | .479 | .111 |
| 41) | .257 | .015 | .506 | .503 | .545 | 46) | .186 | .444 | .042 | .028 | .217 |
| 51) | .168 | .114 | .355 | .090 | .295 | 56) | .364 | .611 | .318 | .568 | .823 |
| 61) | .673 | .611 | .631 | .717 | .700 | 66) | .344 | .382 | .357 | .357 | .373 |
| 71) | .344 | .158 | .328 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

99 CM-ANT ASPECT (THIGH)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.143 | .412  | .072  | -.164 | .557  | 6)  | -.112 | -.170 | -.214 | -.252 | -.284 |
| 11) | -.162 | .074  | -.174 | -.154 | -.216 | 16) | -.387 | -.204 | -.331 | -.296 | -.184 |
| 21) | -.263 | -.346 | -.222 | .534  | .434  | 26) | .088  | .327  | .240  | .369  | .186  |
| 31) | .237  | .474  | .252  | -.191 | .313  | 36) | .393  | .310  | .043  | -.286 | .449  |
| 41) | .510  | .368  | .468  | .503  | .512  | 46) | .745  | .515  | .752  | .610  | .635  |
| 51) | .414  | .618  | .297  | .389  | .197  | 56) | .158  | .028  | .689  | -.245 | -.071 |
| 61) | -.213 | .040  | .039  | .101  | -.047 | 66) | -.078 | .268  | -.026 | .229  | .362  |
| 71) | .278  | .080  | .243  |       |       | 98) | .838  |       |       |       |       |

100 WEIGHT OF CALF AND FOOT

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | .126 | .725  | .059 | .125 | .814 | 6)  | .445  | .423 | .362 | .316 | .214  |
| 11) | .351 | .344  | .352 | .237 | .170 | 16) | -.112 | .084 | .036 | .117 | .155  |
| 21) | .122 | .033  | .215 | .557 | .498 | 26) | .284  | .504 | .553 | .699 | -.044 |
| 31) | .609 | .275  | .733 | .311 | .696 | 36) | .713  | .730 | .380 | .272 | .570  |
| 41) | .534 | .459  | .575 | .570 | .829 | 46) | .739  | .740 | .934 | .838 | .779  |
| 51) | .440 | .637  | .466 | .463 | .523 | 56) | .425  | .673 | .854 | .423 | .196  |
| 61) | .054 | .225  | .574 | .604 | .524 | 66) | .395  | .391 | .479 | .000 | .281  |
| 71) | .209 | -.069 | .086 |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

101 VOLUME OF CALF AND FOOT

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | .165 | .749  | .119 | .092 | .817 | 6)  | .467  | .439 | .382 | .339 | .236  |
| 11) | .367 | .370  | .359 | .289 | .204 | 16) | -.089 | .105 | .052 | .135 | .179  |
| 21) | .145 | .060  | .249 | .539 | .479 | 26) | .294  | .507 | .587 | .715 | -.058 |
| 31) | .659 | .281  | .761 | .366 | .727 | 36) | .744  | .780 | .406 | .289 | .553  |
| 41) | .501 | .449  | .590 | .608 | .851 | 46) | .740  | .782 | .911 | .841 | .789  |
| 51) | .460 | .634  | .484 | .457 | .522 | 56) | .442  | .679 | .839 | .436 | .218  |
| 61) | .067 | .231  | .543 | .583 | .504 | 66) | .353  | .389 | .442 | .043 | .333  |
| 71) | .260 | -.020 | .138 |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |

102 CM-TIBIALE (CALF AND FOOT)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .109  | -.339 | -.365 | .776  | -.047 | 6)  | .580  | .612  | .610  | .633  | .665  |
| 11) | .655  | .552  | .571  | .564  | .715  | 16) | .801  | .820  | .808  | .786  | .767  |
| 21) | .789  | .597  | .336  | -.250 | -.180 | 26) | -.059 | -.070 | .023  | -.078 | .575  |
| 31) | .009  | .032  | .017  | -.001 | .043  | 36) | .122  | -.080 | .308  | .212  | -.290 |
| 41) | -.189 | -.092 | .273  | -.020 | -.065 | 46) | -.508 | -.362 | -.484 | -.432 | -.183 |
| 51) | -.180 | -.240 | .023  | -.055 | .130  | 56) | -.052 | .106  | -.062 | .145  | .695  |
| 61) | .772  | .642  | .420  | .349  | .290  | 66) | .454  | .479  | .138  | .025  | -.100 |
| 71) | -.081 | .057  | -.012 |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |

104 CM-ANT ASPECT (CALF AND FOOT)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.184 | .431  | -.137 | -.083 | .393  | 6)   | .090  | .105  | .049  | .023  | -.020 |
| 11) | .046  | .016  | .035  | .055  | -.027 | 16)  | -.160 | -.059 | -.107 | -.088 | -.087 |
| 21) | -.072 | -.141 | -.134 | .197  | .126  | 26)  | .468  | .379  | .274  | .462  | -.364 |
| 31) | .219  | -.131 | .374  | .203  | .272  | 36)  | .202  | .340  | .050  | -.082 | .072  |
| 41) | .219  | .540  | .175  | .210  | .432  | 46)  | .478  | .400  | .706  | .548  | .561  |
| 51) | .201  | .341  | .256  | .360  | .101  | 56)  | -.041 | .295  | .385  | .181  | -.096 |
| 61) | -.026 | -.229 | .283  | .282  | .201  | 66)  | .217  | -.066 | .246  | -.423 | .085  |
| 71) | .015  | .022  | -.114 |       |       | 103) | .782  |       |       |       |       |

105 WEIGHT OF CALF

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |       |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .102 | .732  | .026 | .109 | .793 | 6)  | .446  | .422 | .363 | .320  | .225  |
| 11) | .350 | .334  | .339 | .238 | .171 | 16) | -.111 | .082 | .037 | .113  | .149  |
| 21) | .125 | .053  | .211 | .519 | .482 | 26) | .316  | .495 | .544 | .692  | -.094 |
| 31) | .598 | .299  | .736 | .342 | .680 | 36) | .688  | .709 | .348 | .264  | .518  |
| 41) | .521 | .461  | .540 | .560 | .817 | 46) | .728  | .729 | .933 | .827  | .782  |
| 51) | .421 | .613  | .452 | .458 | .489 | 56) | .376  | .676 | .820 | .440  | .178  |
| 61) | .059 | .187  | .576 | .602 | .532 | 66) | .402  | .390 | .491 | -.043 | .273  |
| 71) | .193 | -.057 | .070 |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |       |

106 VOLUME OF CALF

|     |      |      |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | .136 | .766 | .079 | .084 | .808 | 6)  | .479  | .491 | .399 | .357 | .262  |
| 11) | .380 | .375 | .380 | .299 | .213 | 16) | -.081 | .112 | .063 | .141 | .182  |
| 21) | .160 | .094 | .246 | .503 | .471 | 26) | .339  | .808 | .590 | .718 | -.108 |
| 31) | .656 | .240 | .771 | .401 | .723 | 36) | .730  | .763 | .381 | .287 | .504  |
| 41) | .501 | .456 | .565 | .608 | .848 | 46) | .733  | .774 | .908 | .828 | .785  |
| 51) | .454 | .621 | .482 | .461 | .502 | 56) | .394  | .697 | .810 | .468 | .208  |
| 61) | .085 | .207 | .558 | .591 | .523 | 66) | .377  | .353 | .473 | .009 | .355  |
| 71) | .251 | .001 | .132 |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

107 CM-TIBIALE (CALF)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .080  | -.336 | -.436 | .822  | -.041 | 6)  | .598  | .627  | .623  | .645  | .685  |
| 11) | .672  | .554  | .591  | .539  | .719  | 16) | .793  | .816  | .816  | .795  | .777  |
| 21) | .800  | .613  | .351  | -.267 | -.150 | 26) | -.091 | -.104 | -.004 | -.092 | .589  |
| 31) | -.017 | .026  | .032  | -.013 | .035  | 36) | .122  | -.127 | .262  | .200  | -.292 |
| 41) | -.153 | -.109 | .270  | -.040 | -.059 | 46) | -.503 | -.374 | -.444 | -.419 | -.144 |
| 51) | -.218 | -.253 | -.017 | -.075 | .113  | 56) | -.092 | .128  | -.026 | .156  | .701  |
| 61) | .778  | .666  | .453  | .378  | .331  | 66) | .483  | .516  | .195  | -.004 | -.142 |
| 71) | -.118 | .008  | -.055 |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |

109 CM-ANT ASPECT (CALF)

|     |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .191  | .506  | -.037 | -.090 | .513 | 6)   | .278  | .288  | .226 | .241  | .211  |
| 11) | .239  | .207  | .235  | .334  | .180 | 16)  | -.050 | .101  | .031 | .069  | .115  |
| 21) | .128  | .174  | .077  | .230  | .155 | 26)  | .465  | .382  | .415 | .472  | -.126 |
| 31) | .538  | .300  | .573  | .455  | .465 | 36)  | .384  | .526  | .190 | .258  | .109  |
| 41) | .074  | .431  | .299  | .560  | .529 | 46)  | .417  | .478  | .602 | .561  | .648  |
| 51) | .110  | .263  | .265  | .424  | .226 | 56)  | .004  | .392  | .295 | .328  | .100  |
| 61) | .122  | -.189 | .440  | .463  | .280 | 66)  | .300  | -.009 | .041 | -.396 | .215  |
| 71) | -.028 | .012  | -.092 |       |      | 108) | .665  |       |      |       |       |

110 WEIGHT OF FOOT

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .212 | .638  | .189 | .172 | .810 | 6)  | .423  | .395 | .329 | .279 | .156 |
| 11) | .325 | .346  | .282 | .207 | .152 | 16) | -.100 | .083 | .036 | .130 | .168 |
| 21) | .098 | -.057 | .232 | .649 | .527 | 26) | .111  | .493 | .829 | .657 | .134 |
| 31) | .588 | .375  | .663 | .171 | .698 | 36) | .749  | .741 | .483 | .279 | .729 |
| 41) | .556 | .391  | .640 | .533 | .796 | 46) | .724  | .726 | .853 | .786 | .677 |
| 51) | .466 | .660  | .469 | .415 | .587 | 56) | .590  | .607 | .906 | .327 | .252 |
| 61) | .019 | .355  | .512 | .562 | .471 | 66) | .312  | .496 | .415 | .186 | .278 |
| 71) | .262 | -.121 | .145 |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |

111 VOLUME OF FOOT

|     |      |       |      |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .292 | .666  | .249 | .133 | .810 | 6)  | .448  | .414 | .354 | .313 | .190 |
| 11) | .350 | .379  | .319 | .280 | .207 | 16) | -.065 | .113 | .063 | .158 | .203 |
| 21) | .131 | -.027 | .288 | .640 | .529 | 26) | .108  | .491 | .564 | .671 | .131 |
| 31) | .697 | .388  | .707 | .254 | .738 | 36) | .786  | .802 | .518 | .902 | .715 |
| 41) | .528 | .373  | .657 | .584 | .822 | 46) | .725  | .773 | .820 | .774 | .683 |
| 51) | .474 | .644  | .485 | .397 | .569 | 56) | .600  | .609 | .871 | .343 | .288 |
| 61) | .035 | .362  | .471 | .540 | .447 | 66) | .250  | .460 | .356 | .242 | .338 |
| 71) | .327 | -.072 | .206 |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |

112 CM-HEEL (FOOT)

|     |      |      |       |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)  | .134 | .506 | -.370 | .530 | .629 | 6)  | .773 | .742 | .730 | .718 | .703 |
| 11) | .746 | .784 | .758  | .615 | .703 | 16) | .437 | .600 | .553 | .561 | .639 |
| 21) | .686 | .624 | .602  | .460 | .562 | 26) | .256 | .300 | .546 | .594 | .099 |
| 31) | .629 | .095 | .775  | .596 | .617 | 36) | .688 | .571 | .348 | .220 | .007 |
| 41) | .638 | .188 | .614  | .542 | .720 | 46) | .419 | .474 | .451 | .377 | .581 |
| 51) | .485 | .426 | .447  | .212 | .365 | 56) | .154 | .639 | .568 | .522 | .546 |
| 61) | .547 | .566 | .642  | .620 | .655 | 66) | .542 | .644 | .497 | .380 | .548 |
| 71) | .450 | .352 | .455  |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

113 CM-SOLE (FOOT)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.048 | -.104 | -.321 | .320  | .190  | 6)  | -.018 | -.019 | -.100 | -.105 | -.110 |
| 11) | -.037 | -.001 | -.106 | -.133 | .014  | 16) | -.112 | -.014 | -.082 | -.065 | -.010 |
| 21) | -.003 | -.058 | .151  | .450  | .158  | 26) | -.198 | -.077 | -.065 | .075  | .188  |
| 31) | -.001 | .215  | .176  | -.057 | -.029 | 36) | .039  | .035  | -.162 | -.146 | -.014 |
| 41) | .225  | .076  | .166  | .015  | .176  | 46) | .208  | .040  | .530  | .487  | .672  |
| 51) | -.013 | .096  | -.145 | -.061 | .038  | 56) | .042  | -.021 | .451  | -.205 | -.021 |
| 61) | -.061 | -.030 | .222  | .232  | .140  | 66) | .158  | .557  | -.110 | -.169 | -.031 |
| 71) | -.147 | -.175 | -.153 |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |

114 WEIGHT OF UPPER ARM

|     |       |      |       |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | -.127 | .789 | .172  | .009 | .879 | 6)  | .461  | .440 | .425 | .348 | .253  |
| 11) | .381  | .523 | .374  | .306 | .129 | 16) | -.036 | .147 | .075 | .121 | .178  |
| 21) | .168  | .149 | -.030 | .534 | .446 | 26) | .645  | .766 | .741 | .801 | -.095 |
| 31) | .631  | .283 | .567  | .194 | .743 | 36) | .746  | .773 | .538 | .245 | .516  |
| 41) | .591  | .569 | .674  | .651 | .809 | 46) | .750  | .689 | .662 | .625 | .408  |
| 51) | .837  | .893 | .808  | .739 | .730 | 56) | .485  | .666 | .755 | .455 | .189  |
| 61) | .203  | .320 | .558  | .507 | .442 | 66) | .526  | .262 | .568 | .319 | .604  |
| 71) | .456  | .376 | .457  |      |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |

115 VOLUME OF UPPER ARM

|     |       |      |       |       |      |     |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1)  | -.115 | .822 | .180  | -.017 | .886 | 6)  | .495 | .468 | .464 | .393 | .308  |
| 11) | .422  | .586 | .432  | .385  | .192 | 16) | .010 | .185 | .116 | .154 | .222  |
| 21) | .218  | .206 | -.012 | .502  | .455 | 26) | .691 | .778 | .796 | .834 | -.116 |
| 31) | .688  | .268 | .606  | .265  | .782 | 36) | .780 | .798 | .546 | .222 | .440  |
| 41) | .596  | .579 | .708  | .698  | .839 | 46) | .757 | .750 | .613 | .583 | .388  |
| 51) | .874  | .896 | .839  | .739  | .711 | 56) | .429 | .674 | .709 | .482 | .225  |
| 61) | .252  | .350 | .513  | .467  | .405 | 66) | .484 | .249 | .549 | .391 | .694  |
| 71) | .547  | .472 | .551  |       |      |     |      |      |      |      |       |

116 CM-ACROMION (UPPER ARM)

|     |       |       |       |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | .390  | .273  | -.153 | .543 | .480 | 6)  | .702 | .691 | .653 | .667  | .598 |
| 11) | .701  | .549  | .588  | .648 | .648 | 16) | .605 | .692 | .677 | .741  | .723 |
| 21) | .625  | .203  | .340  | .203 | .309 | 26) | .058 | .511 | .281 | .370  | .509 |
| 31) | .398  | .209  | .524  | .164 | .576 | 36) | .591 | .471 | .805 | .283  | .370 |
| 41) | .325  | .272  | .516  | .276 | .457 | 46) | .278 | .318 | .246 | -.001 | .214 |
| 51) | -.020 | .166  | .363  | .265 | .204 | 56) | .351 | .405 | .439 | .285  | .809 |
| 61) | .586  | .518  | .742  | .845 | .689 | 66) | .389 | .193 | .259 | -.003 | .028 |
| 71) | .077  | -.183 | -.034 |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |

118 CM-ANT ASPECT (UPPER ARM)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.228 | .458  | .103  | -.199 | .630  | 6)   | -.049 | -.062 | -.108 | -.159 | -.223 |
| 11) | -.059 | .175  | -.137 | .040  | -.153 | 16)  | -.189 | -.087 | -.177 | -.167 | -.095 |
| 21) | -.174 | -.398 | -.533 | .475  | .283  | 26)  | .572  | .728  | .398  | .547  | .177  |
| 31) | .257  | .379  | .133  | -.261 | .369  | 36)  | .331  | .470  | .365  | -.239 | .459  |
| 41) | .370  | .762  | .571  | .352  | .511  | 46)  | .688  | .444  | .617  | .438  | .357  |
| 51) | .580  | .788  | .681  | .806  | .359  | 56)  | .189  | .032  | .556  | -.187 | .017  |
| 61) | .015  | .014  | .197  | .185  | -.075 | 66)  | .169  | -.083 | .019  | .024  | .390  |
| 71) | .289  | .281  | .246  |       |       | 117) | .874  |       |       |       |       |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

119 WEIGHT OF FOREARM AND HAND

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.049 | .477  | .083  | .239  | .758 | 6)  | .383  | .397 | .347 | .275  | .170 |
| 11) | .327  | .338  | .244  | .106  | .013 | 16) | -.108 | .102 | .049 | .106  | .107 |
| 21) | .087  | .069  | -.140 | .433  | .275 | 26) | .419  | .525 | .529 | .576  | .214 |
| 31) | .396  | .451  | .325  | -.134 | .526 | 36) | .545  | .520 | .395 | .447  | .689 |
| 41) | .272  | .525  | .611  | .507  | .578 | 46) | .373  | .332 | .565 | .604  | .304 |
| 51) | .466  | .688  | .555  | .720  | .874 | 56) | .444  | .609 | .702 | .410  | .135 |
| 61) | .150  | .373  | .644  | .508  | .356 | 66) | .735  | .405 | .549 | -.112 | .075 |
| 71) | -.046 | -.120 | -.070 |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |

120 VOLUME OF FOREARM AND HAND

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.034 | .517  | .099  | .240  | .787 | 6)  | .438  | .449 | .405 | .335  | .233 |
| 11) | .386  | .412  | .310  | .188  | .080 | 16) | -.050 | .161 | .105 | .160  | .170 |
| 21) | .150  | .125  | -.119 | .414  | .282 | 26) | .464  | .589 | .584 | .614  | .230 |
| 31) | .454  | .465  | .362  | -.090 | .579 | 36) | .599  | .567 | .442 | .456  | .672 |
| 41) | .277  | .542  | .664  | .559  | .621 | 46) | .385  | .371 | .537 | .583  | .299 |
| 51) | .508  | .713  | .608  | .751  | .890 | 56) | .439  | .633 | .700 | .439  | .195 |
| 61) | .215  | .425  | .650  | .517  | .359 | 66) | .737  | .412 | .553 | -.053 | .146 |
| 71) | .022  | -.046 | .004  |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |

121 CM-RADIALE (FOREARM AND HAND)

|     |       |       |       |       |      |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .349  | -.025 | -.127 | .679  | .211 | 6)  | .620  | .646  | .623  | .612  | .557  |
| 11) | .576  | .366  | .526  | .270  | .424 | 16) | .320  | .467  | .440  | .491  | .448  |
| 21) | .515  | .638  | .686  | .237  | .100 | 26) | -.212 | -.130 | .174  | .095  | .194  |
| 31) | .281  | .157  | .354  | .313  | .240 | 36) | .332  | .243  | .238  | .764  | .154  |
| 41) | .037  | -.290 | .156  | .240  | .165 | 46) | -.272 | -.087 | -.002 | .219  | .130  |
| 51) | -.025 | -.074 | -.040 | -.127 | .554 | 56) | .456  | .618  | .265  | .593  | .338  |
| 61) | .314  | .449  | .683  | .584  | .673 | 66) | .709  | .697  | .447  | -.003 | -.159 |
| 71) | -.251 | -.299 | -.188 |       |      |     |       |       |       |       |       |

123 CM-ANT ASPECT (FOREARM AND HAND)

|     |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | -.053 | .358 | -.049 | -.027 | .485  | 6)   | .064  | .057  | .064  | .023  | .001  |
| 11) | .063  | .208 | .070  | -.129 | -.168 | 16)  | -.368 | -.200 | -.220 | -.247 | -.195 |
| 21) | -.141 | .136 | -.203 | .446  | .423  | 26)  | .362  | .105  | .427  | .378  | .097  |
| 31) | .312  | .440 | .115  | -.023 | .219  | 36)  | .225  | .229  | -.158 | .330  | .454  |
| 41) | .237  | .315 | .422  | .514  | .548  | 46)  | .137  | .110  | .266  | .420  | .067  |
| 51) | .491  | .575 | .389  | .565  | .725  | 56)  | -.014 | .389  | .234  | .349  | -.246 |
| 61) | -.091 | .221 | .163  | -.071 | -.130 | 66)  | .536  | .287  | .286  | .075  | .183  |
| 71) | .053  | .085 | .101  |       |       | 122) | .913  |       |       |       |       |

124 WEIGHT OF FOREARM

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.182 | .481  | .017  | .196  | .761  | 6)  | .316  | .332 | .281 | .205  | .114 |
| 11) | .275  | .336  | .191  | .080  | -.024 | 16) | -.130 | .072 | .014 | .055  | .067 |
| 21) | .048  | .007  | -.277 | .421  | .273  | 26) | .523  | .576 | .535 | .607  | .191 |
| 31) | .348  | .413  | .274  | -.202 | .491  | 36) | .500  | .474 | .346 | .292  | .624 |
| 41) | .310  | .634  | .639  | .479  | .580  | 46) | .424  | .325 | .589 | .588  | .305 |
| 51) | .527  | .752  | .606  | .792  | .827  | 56) | .329  | .553 | .699 | .527  | .094 |
| 61) | .161  | .343  | .584  | .437  | .262  | 66) | .709  | .355 | .527 | -.120 | .151 |
| 71) | .008  | -.017 | -.016 |       |       |     |       |      |      |       |      |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

125 VOLUME OF FOREARM

|     |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | -.180 | .542 | .060  | .169  | .807 | 6)  | .362  | .373 | .329 | .252  | .162 |
| 11) | .322  | .411 | .249  | .167  | .035 | 16) | -.082 | .118 | .057 | .094  | .119 |
| 21) | .097  | .038 | -.277 | .404  | .280 | 26) | .590  | .634 | .612 | .669  | .188 |
| 31) | .418  | .419 | .318  | -.158 | .561 | 36) | .567  | .541 | .403 | .275  | .614 |
| 41) | .322  | .680 | .708  | .539  | .643 | 46) | .467  | .397 | .576 | .574  | .307 |
| 51) | .598  | .809 | .682  | .838  | .842 | 56) | .327  | .553 | .706 | .346  | .149 |
| 61) | .217  | .391 | .564  | .425  | .241 | 66) | .680  | .351 | .523 | -.042 | .231 |
| 71) | .112  | .084 | .087  |       |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |

126 CM-RADIALE (FOREARM)

|     |       |       |       |      |      |     |       |       |       |      |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 1)  | .232  | .008  | -.150 | .663 | .280 | 6)  | .612  | .653  | .635  | .612 | .558  |
| 11) | .625  | .524  | .538  | .393 | .496 | 16) | .473  | .610  | .559  | .566 | .534  |
| 21) | .578  | .529  | .372  | .200 | .110 | 26) | .092  | .092  | .271  | .206 | .408  |
| 31) | .254  | .171  | .178  | .106 | .241 | 36) | .315  | .301  | .388  | .609 | .193  |
| 41) | .008  | .034  | .389  | .268 | .202 | 46) | -.292 | -.145 | -.123 | .037 | -.061 |
| 51) | .180  | .164  | .315  | .245 | .636 | 56) | .357  | .483  | .222  | .461 | .450  |
| 61) | .509  | .615  | .631  | .463 | .451 | 66) | .788  | .548  | .412  | .040 | -.056 |
| 71) | -.082 | -.030 | -.026 |      |      |     |       |       |       |      |       |

128 CM-ANT ASPECT (FOREARM)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .039  | .314  | .134  | -.397 | .291  | 6)   | -.276 | -.302 | -.302 | -.324 | -.333 |
| 11) | -.299 | -.189 | -.286 | -.354 | -.469 | 16)  | -.601 | -.469 | -.510 | -.503 | -.445 |
| 21) | -.429 | -.118 | -.354 | .219  | .142  | 26)  | .264  | .026  | .085  | .050  | .129  |
| 31) | .140  | .653  | -.088 | -.135 | -.001 | 36)  | -.037 | .152  | -.283 | .332  | .415  |
| 41) | -.160 | .182  | .093  | .408  | .155  | 46)  | .115  | .048  | .389  | .529  | .316  |
| 51) | .119  | .371  | .186  | .589  | .412  | 56)  | .019  | .058  | .150  | .005  | -.431 |
| 61) | -.359 | -.298 | .088  | -.056 | -.199 | 66)  | .313  | -.123 | -.120 | -.363 | -.067 |
| 71) | -.320 | -.144 | -.257 |       |       | 127) | .843  |       |       |       |       |

129 WEIGHT OF HAND

|     |       |       |       |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .267  | .410  | .223  | .302 | .634 | 6)  | .498  | .511 | .470 | .419  | .294  |
| 11) | .415  | .292  | .348  | .166 | .106 | 16) | -.043 | .162 | .124 | .216  | .183  |
| 21) | .171  | .228  | .223  | .403 | .234 | 26) | .139  | .337 | .466 | .450  | .165  |
| 31) | .475  | .430  | .432  | .096 | .547 | 36) | .581  | .565 | .454 | .757  | .717  |
| 41) | .158  | .200  | .440  | .508 | .497 | 46) | .706  | .318 | .428 | .574  | .247  |
| 51) | .266  | .427  | .347  | .423 | .863 | 56) | .640  | .735 | .597 | .596  | .194  |
| 61) | .102  | .369  | .696  | .608 | .542 | 66) | .696  | .460 | .546 | -.083 | -.050 |
| 71) | -.155 | -.334 | -.180 |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |       |

130 VOLUME OF HAND

|     |       |       |       |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| 1)  | .304  | .448  | .268  | .280 | .673 | 6)  | .534  | .542 | .506 | .459  | .333 |
| 11) | .453  | .349  | .391  | .240 | .154 | 16) | -.012 | .194 | .154 | .246  | .221 |
| 21) | .205  | .256  | .232  | .414 | .249 | 26) | .176  | .379 | .534 | .500  | .173 |
| 31) | .548  | .459  | .478  | .141 | .610 | 36) | .640  | .623 | .507 | .763  | .724 |
| 41) | .166  | .230  | .497  | .572 | .543 | 46) | .235  | .376 | .407 | .563  | .236 |
| 51) | .311  | .454  | .393  | .447 | .885 | 56) | .642  | .754 | .589 | .621  | .256 |
| 61) | .139  | .403  | .679  | .600 | .518 | 66) | .667  | .462 | .523 | -.018 | .029 |
| 71) | -.079 | -.273 | -.105 |      |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS OF SEGMENTAL  
VARIABLES WITH ANTHROPOMETRY

131 CM-META 3 (HAND)

|     |       |       |       |      |      |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .317  | .372  | -.422 | .093 | .294 | 6)  | .238  | .195  | .189  | .224  | .260  |
| 11) | .229  | .233  | .289  | .147 | .253 | 16) | -.092 | .057  | .024  | .004  | .092  |
| 21) | .178  | .402  | .458  | .391 | .507 | 26) | .084  | -.177 | .175  | .216  | -.023 |
| 31) | .430  | .244  | .527  | .639 | .183 | 36) | .186  | .281  | -.294 | .272  | -.077 |
| 41) | .259  | -.009 | .161  | .477 | .403 | 46) | .174  | .228  | .499  | .503  | .709  |
| 51) | .052  | .115  | .035  | .095 | .077 | 56) | -.218 | .345  | .160  | .328  | -.019 |
| 61) | .019  | -.061 | .302  | .242 | .257 | 66) | .339  | .263  | .034  | -.153 | .172  |
| 71) | -.009 | .019  | -.014 |      |      |     |       |       |       |       |       |

132 CM-MED ASPECT (HAND)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1)  | .481  | -.010 | .197  | .149  | .109  | 6)  | .112  | .129  | .091  | .096  | .013  |
| 11) | .043  | -.238 | -.007 | -.197 | -.173 | 16) | -.290 | -.171 | -.152 | -.060 | -.143 |
| 21) | -.146 | .060  | .281  | .184  | .022  | 26) | -.355 | -.200 | -.020 | -.064 | .068  |
| 31) | .134  | .342  | .170  | .069  | .101  | 36) | .102  | .101  | .018  | .769  | .553  |
| 41) | -.201 | -.229 | -.126 | .165  | -.008 | 46) | -.186 | -.039 | .182  | .373  | .081  |
| 51) | -.372 | -.190 | -.309 | -.107 | .436  | 56) | .396  | .413  | .122  | .421  | -.128 |
| 61) | -.283 | -.064 | .376  | .341  | .326  | 66) | .349  | .212  | .188  | -.446 | -.548 |
| 71) | -.620 | -.828 | -.670 |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |       |

## Appendix G

### DENSITIES OF HUMAN TISSUES

A number of studies reporting the density characteristics of freshly isolated (nonpreserved) human tissue are found throughout the literature. The more recent studies are concerned with the density of tissues from which the fat has been removed by chemical extraction and the water removed by hydration or prolonged drying. Few studies report densities (or specific gravities) of fresh "whole" tissues and with the exception of bone, the densities of tissues from embalmed cadavers are apparently undocumented. The lack of comparative information presents a serious difficulty in properly assessing the relationship of freshly isolated and preserved tissue. Our study afforded an opportunity to measure the densities of samples of skin, fat, muscle, and bone tissues dissected from cadavers randomly selected from the study population.

In all, the density of 135 tissue samples was determined. Skin, fat, and muscle samples were taken from sites at which the thicknesses of the skin and panniculus adiposus were measured. Soft tissue samples weighed about one gram, and bone samples were halved disks cut from the shaft of the humerus. As much dissimilar tissue as possible was dissected from each sample, but no drying or fat extraction was attempted since the primary purpose of the study was to compare only the densities of whole fresh and whole preserved tissues.

The volume of each tissue sample was determined by placing it in a 25 ml pycnometer filled with triple-distilled water, measuring the weight of the water displaced by the sample and correcting for the temperature of the water. All weighing was done on a balance which measured grams to four decimal places. The water and tissue samples were at room temperature (23.6 to 25 C). Care was taken to remove any air that was trapped in the samples.

Table 33 lists the results of this study and permits comparing the data of this study with what is believed may be the most comparable data on nonpreserved whole human tissue. Since very few modern investigators have measured the density of fresh, untreated human tissue, the works of Davy (1840) and Krause and Kapff (as given in Vierordt, 1906) are reported here even though their methods of derivation are not known. The data of Leider and Buncke (1954) on skin and Blanton and Biggs (1968) on bone are considered directly comparable. The standard deviations of the densities decrease with each cadaver studied in this present effort. This undoubtedly reflects an improvement in measuring techniques as the study progressed.

We do not believe that this study has demonstrated adequately the similarity or difference between preserved and unpreserved tissue, since so little fresh tissue has been tested in a manner similar to the treatment of the preserved tissue. With the exception of muscle tissue, however, it is encouraging that there are no apparent gross differences between the densities of the two types of tissues. Our data on the density of muscle tissue appear to be high. We can offer no explanation for this other than to suggest that the technique of measuring the density of muscle tissue was at fault.

TABLE 32  
DENSITIES OF BODY TISSUES

DENSITIES OF BODY TISSUES

| Source                        | Skin                 | Muscle           | Fat   | Bone           |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|----------------|
| (Nonpreserved)                |                      |                  |       |                |
| Davy,* (1840)                 | 1.100 to 1.108       | 1.058 to 1.058   | 0.942 | 1.383 to 1.844 |
| Kapff and Vierordt<br>(1906)  |                      |                  | 0.971 |                |
| Krause and Vierordt<br>(1908) |                      | 1.0382 to 1.0591 |       |                |
| Leider and Buncke<br>(1954)   | 1.102<br>(SD = .010) |                  |       |                |
| Blanton and Biggs<br>(1968)   |                      |                  |       |                |
| Preserved                     |                      |                  |       |                |
| Fresh                         |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
| This study<br>(Preserved)     |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
|                               |                      |                  |       |                |
| </                            |                      |                  |       |                |

\*Specific gravity (?).

## References

- Alexander, Milton, J. T. McConville, J. H. Kramer and E. A. Fritz. 1964. *Height Weight Sizing of Protective Garments, Based on Japanese Air Self-Defense Force Pilot Data, with Fit-Test Results*, AMRL-TDR-64-66, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 606 039)
- Alexander, Milton and C. E. Clauser. 1965. *Anthropometry of Common Working Positions*, AMRL-TR-65-73, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 632 241)
- Allen, T. H., H. J. Krzywicki, and J. E. Roberts. 1959. Density, Fat, Water and Solids in Freshly Isolated Tissues, *J. of Applied Physiology*, 14(6):1005-1008.
- Amar, J. 1920. *The Human Motor*, E. P. Dutton Co., New York.
- Bachman, G. 1924. Körperlänge und Tageszeit. *Upsala Lakar. Forhandl.*, 23:255-282.
- Barnes, B. A., E. B. Gordon and O. Cope. 1957. Skeletal Muscle Analysis in Health and in Certain Metabolic Disorders. I. The method of analysis and the values of normal muscles. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 36:1239-1248.
- Barter, J. T. 1957. *Estimation of the Mass of Body Segments*, Wright Air Development Center TR-57-260, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 118 222)
- Barter, J. T., Irvin Emanuel and Bruce Truett. 1957. *A Statistical Evaluation of Joint Range Data*, Wright Air Development Center Technical Rpt. 57-311, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 131 028)
- Basakirov, P. N. 1958. The specific gravity of the human body in the light of its practical significance for anthropology and medicine, *Sovetskaya Anthropologia*, 2:95-103.
- Basler, A. 1929. Zur Physiologie des Hockens, *Z. Biol.* 88:523-530.
- Basler, A. 1931. Die Lage des Schwerpunktes in lebenden Menschen, *Fortsch. Med.*, 11:310-328.
- Basler, A. 1936. Methode zur Bestimmung der auf die einzelnen Sohlenbezirke wirkenden Teilgewichte des menschlichen Körpers, from Abderhalden, Emil. *Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden*, Urban und Schwarzenberg, Berlin.
- Behake, A. R. 1961. Comment on the determination of whole body density and a resume of body composition, pp 118-133 in Brozek, Josef (ed). *Techniques for Measuring Body Composition*, National Research Council, Washington, D. C.
- Bernstein, N. A., O. A. Salzgeber, P. P. Pavlenko and N. A. Gurvich. 1931. *Determination of Location of the Centers of Gravity and Mass of the Links of the Living Human Body* (In Russian), All-Union Institute of Experimental Medicine, Moscow.
- Bernstein, N. A. 1936. Die kymocyclographische Methode der Bewegungsuntersuchung, from Abderhalden, Emil, *Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden*, Urban und Schwarzenberg, Berlin.
- Bernstein, N. A. 1967. *The Co-ordination and Regulation of Movements*, Pergamon Press, London.
- Blanton, P. L. and N. L. Biggs. 1968. Density of fresh and embalmed human compact and cancellous bone. *Am. J. Phys. Anthropol.* NS 29(1):39-44.
- Borelli, G. A. 1680-1681. *De Motu Animalium*, Lugduni Batavorum.

- Boyd, E. M., L. M. Knight. 1963. Postmortem shifts in the weight and water levels of body organs, *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 5:119-128.
- Braune, W. and O. Fischer. 1889. *The Center of Gravity of the Human Body as Related to the German Infantryman*, Leipzig. (ATI 138 452. Available from Defense Documentation Center.)
- Braune, W. and O. Fischer. 1892. Bestimmung der Trägheitsmomente des menschlichen Körpers und seiner Glieder., *Abh. d. Math. Phys. Cl. d. K. Sächs. Gesell. d. Wiss.*, 18(8):409-492, Leipzig.
- Brozek, Josef. 1963. Body Composition, *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*, 110:1-1036.
- Brunnstrom, Signe. 1966. *Clinical Kinesiology*, F. A. Davis, Philadelphia.
- Calvit, H. H. and A. F. Rosenthal. 1964. *Analysis of the Structural Dynamics of the Human Body*, Department of the Army, Project DA-38-034-AMC-0207R, AD 610 394, Penn State University.
- Cleveland, H. G. 1955. *The Determination of the Center of Gravity of Segments of the Human Body*, Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Comroe, J. H. 1965. *Physiology of Respiration*, Year Book Med. Pub. Inc., Chicago.
- Contini, Renato, Rudolfs Drillis and Lawrence Slote. 1959. *Development of Techniques for the Evaluation of High Altitude Pressure Suits*, Wright Air Development Center TR-58-641, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 240 563)
- Contini, Renato, Rudolfs Drillis and Morris Bluestein. 1963. Determination of body segment parameters, *Hum. Factors*, 5(5):493-504.
- Cureton, T. K. 1943. *Warfare Aquatics, Course Syllabus and Activities Manual*, Stipes Publishing Co., Champaign, Ill.
- Damon, Albert and R. A. McFarland. 1955. The physique of bus and truck drivers; with a review of occupational anthropology., *Am. J. Phys. Anthropol.*, 13(4):711-742.
- Damon, Albert and H. W. Stoudt. 1963. The functional anthropology of old men, *Hum. Factors*, 5(5):485-489.
- Damon, Albert. 1964. Diurnal variation in stature. Notes on Anthropometric Technique, *Am. J. Phys. Anthropol.*, 22(1):73-78.
- Damon, Albert, H. W. Stoudt and R. A. McFarland. 1966. *The Human Body in Equipment Design*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge.
- Daniels, G. S. 1952. *The "Average Man"*, Technical Note WCRD 53-7, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 10 203)
- Davy, John. 1840. *Researches, Physiological and Anatomical*. Waldie, Philadelphia.
- Dempster, W. T. 1955. *Space Requirements of the Seated Operator*, Wright Air Development Center TR-55-159, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio (AD 87 892)
- deVries, H. A. 1966. *Physiology of Exercise for Physical Education and Athletics*, W. C. Brown, Dubuque.
- Dixon, W. J. (Editor). 1964. *BMD Biomedical Computer Programs*, Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health, School of Medicine, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Drillis, Rudolfs, Renato Contini and Morris Bluestein. 1964. Body segment parameters: A survey of measurement techniques, *Artificial Limbs*, 8(1):128-136. Nat'l Acad. of Science, Washington, D. C.

- Drillis, Rudolfs and Renato Contini. 1968. *Body Segment Parameters*, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Report 1166-03. N. Y. University School of Eng. and Sci., New York.
- DuBois, Raymond, R. 1900. Über die Grenzen der Unterstützungsfläche beim Stehen., *Arch. Anat. Physiol.*, 23:562-564.
- Duggar, B. C. 1962. The center of gravity of the human body., *Hum. Factors*, 4(3):131-148.
- Efroymsen, M. A. 1960. *Mathematical Methods for Digital Computers*, V:17, Edited by A. Ralson and H. S. Wilf, Wiley, New York.
- Emanuel, Irvin, Milton Alexander, Edmund Churchill and Bruce Truett. 1959. *A Height-Weight Sizing System for Flight Clothing*, Wright Air Development Center TR-56-365, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 130 917)
- Eycleshymer, A. C. and D. M. Schoemaker. 1911. *A Cross-Section Anatomy*, D. Appleton-Century Co., N. Y.
- Fedotenkov, A. G., L. A. Danilova, L. D. Popova. 1962. Study of the histological changes in cadaver skin during the process of its preservation in solutions. *Probl. Gemat.*, 7:44-47.
- Fidanze, Flaminio, Ancel Keys, and J. T. Anderson. 1953. Density of body fat in man and other mammals. *J. Appl. Physiol.*, 6(2):252-256
- Fischer, Otto. 1906. *Theoretical Fundamentals for a Mechanics of Living Bodies with Special Applications to Man as Well as to Some Processes of Motion in Machines*. B. G. Teubner, Berlin. (ATI 153668. Available from Defense Documentation Center.)
- Fujikawa, Katsumasa. 1963. The center of gravity in the parts of the human body, *Okajimas Folia Anat. Jap.*, 39(3):117-126).
- Gibson, J. G. and W. A. Evans, Jr. 1937. Clinical studies of blood volume, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 16(3):317-328
- Goto, Koji and Hideki Shikko. 1956. Concerning the measure of the weight and center of gravity in the parts of the human body, *Tokyo Ijishinshi*, 73(2):45-49.
- Gray, M. A. 1963. *An Analytic Study of Man's Inertial Properties*. MS Thesis, Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- Hanavan, E. P. 1964. *A Mathematical Model of the Human Body*, AMRL-TR-64-102, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio (AD 608 463)
- Harless, E. 1860. The static moments of the component masses of the human body., *Trans. of the Math-Phys.*, Royal Bavarian Acad. of Sci., 8(1, 2):69-96, 257-294. Unpublished English Translation, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- Hertzberg, H. T. E., G. S. Daniels and E. Churchill. 1954. *Anthropometry of Flying Personnel - 1950*, Wright Air Development Center TR-52-321, Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 47 953)
- Kazemier, B. H. and D. Vuysje (Ed.). 1961. *The Concept and the Role of the Model in Mathematics and Natural and Social Sciences*, Reidel, Dordrecht, Holland.
- Kelly, H. J., H. J. Souders, A. T. Johnston, L. E. Bound, H. A. Hunscher and I. C. Macy. 1943. Daily decrease in the body total and stem lengths of normal children. *Hum. Biol.*, 15:65-72.

- King, B. C., C. T. Patch and R. G. Shinkman. 1961. The Center of Mass of Man, Paper 60-WA-306, *Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng.*, N. Y.
- Laubach, L. L. and J. T. McConville. 1966. Relationship between flexibility anthropometry and the somatotype of college men., *Res. Quart.*, 37(2):241-251.
- Laubach, L. L. and J. T. McConville. 1967. Notes on anthropometric technique: Anthropometric measurements — right and left sides., *Am. J. Phys. Anthropol.* 28(3):367-370.
- Laubach, L. L. June 1969. Body composition in relation to muscle strength and range of joint motion., *J. Sports Med. Phys. Fitness*, 9(2):89-97.
- Laubach, L. L. and J. T. McConville. 1969. The relationship of strength to body size and typology, *Medicine and Science in Sports*, 1(4):189-194.
- Lee, M. M. C. and C. K. Ng. 1965. Postmortem studies of skinfold caliper measurement and actual thickness of skin and subcutaneous tissue, *Hum. Biol.*, 37(2):91-103.
- Leider, Morris and C. M. Buncke. 1954. Physical dimensions of the skin. *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 69:563-569.
- Leighton, J. R. 1958. Flexibility characteristics of males ten to eighteen years of age. *Arch. Phy. Med. Rehabil.*, 27:494-499.
- Lisco, H. 1949. *The Standard Man*, Quarterly Report. Nov. 1948-Feb. 1949, ANL-4253, Biol. and Med. Div., Argonne Nat'l Lab., Lamont, Ill.
- McConville, J. T. and Milton Alexander. 1963. *Anthropometric Data in Three-Dimensional Form: Development and Fabrication of USAF Height-Weight Manikins.*, AMRL-TDR-63-55, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 408 980)
- McConville, J. T. and Edmund Churchill. 1964. *Source Data for the Design of Simulated Children's Body Forms*, U. S. Public Health Service, Washington, D. C.
- McHenry, R. R. and K. N. Naab. 1966. *Computer Simulation of the Crash Victim—A Validation Study*, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Martin, Rudolf. 1928. *Lehrbuch der Anthropologie* (2nd ed) 3 vol. G. Fischer, Jena.
- Meeh, Carl. 1894. Volummessungen des menschlichen Körpers und seiner einzelnen Theile in den verschiedenen Altersstufen, *Z. Biol.*, 31:125-147.
- Mori, M. and T. Yamamoto. 1959. Die Massenanteile der einzelnen Körperabschnitte der Japaner., *Acta. Anat.* 37(4):385-388.
- Randall, R. E., Albert Damon, R. S. Benton and D. I. Patt. 1946. *Human Body Size in Military Aircraft and Personal Equipment*, Army Air Force Technical Report 5501, Wright Field, Ohio. (ATI 25419)
- Renleaux, F. 1875. *Theoretische Kinetik*, F. Vieweg und Sohn, Braunschweig.
- Salzgeber, O. A. 1947. Method of determination of the mass and mass centers of stumps (In Russian), *Trans. Sci. Res. Institut. Prosthetics*, Moscow 2:14-20.
- Santschi, W. R., Jeann DuBois and Constance Omoto. 1963. *Moments of Inertia and Centers of Gravity of the Living Human Body*, AMRL-TDR-63-36, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratories, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 410 451)

- Sinelkinoff, E. and M. Grigorowitsch. 1931. The movement of joints as a secondary sex and constitutional characteristic. *Zeitsch. für Konstitutionslehre* 15(6):679-693.
- Skerlj, B. 1954. Volume, density and mass distribution of the human body by means of simple anthropometric measurements, *Bull. Sci. Conseil. Acad. RPFV.*, Lubljana, 2(1):14-15.
- Skerlj, B. 1959. Toward a systematic morphology of the human body. *Acta. Anat. (basel)*, 39:220-243.
- Spector, W. S. (Editor). 1956. *Handbook of Biological Data*, Wright Air Development Center Technical Report 56-273, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, (AD 110 501)
- Spivak, C. D. 1915. Methods of weighing parts of the living body. *J. Am. Med. Assn.*, 65:1707-1708.
- Steinhausen, Wilhelm. 1936. Die theoretischen Grundlagen der Methoden zur Prüfung der elastischen Eigenschaften des Muskels, pp 575-610, from Abderhalden, Emil. *Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden*, Urban und Schwarzenberg, Berlin.
- Stewart, T. F. 1947. *Hrdlicka's Practical Anthropometry*, Wistar, Philadelphia.
- Swearingen, J. J. 1962. *Determination of Centers of Gravity of Man.*, Report 62-14, Civil Aero-medical Research Institute, Federal Aviation Agency, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Sytcheff, A. I. 1902. *Measurement of the Volume and Surface of the Body According to Age*, Dissertation, St. Petersburg, Russia. (Translation by H. B. Dine, Carnegie Institute of Washington, D. C., 1914.)
- Terry, R. J. 1940. On measuring and photographing the cadaver, *Am. J. Phys. Anthropol.*, 26:433-447.
- Todd, T. W. 1925. The reliability of measurements based upon subcutaneous bony points., *Am. J. Phys. Anthropol.*, 8:275-279.
- Todd, T. W. and Anna Lindaia. 1928. Thickness of the subcutaneous tissue in the living and the dead., *Am. J. of Anat.*, 41(2):153-169.
- Vierordt, Hermann. 1903. *Anatomische, physiologische und physikalische Daten und Tabellen*, C. Fischer, Jena.
- Von Meyer, H. 1863. *The Changing Locations of the Center of Gravity in the Human Body: A Contribution to Plastic Anatomy* (in German), Engelmann, Leipzig. Unpublished English translation, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- Von Meyer, H. 1873. *Statics and Mechanics of the Human Body*. Engelmann, Leipzig. Unpublished English translation, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- Weber, Wilh. and E. Weber. 1836. *Mechanik der menschlichen Gewerzeuge.*, Göttingen.
- Whitsett, C. E. 1962. *Some Dynamic Response Characteristics of Weightless Man*, Master of Science Thesis, Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AMRL-TR-63-18, AD 412 541)
- Yates, Frank. 1960. *Sampling Methods for Censuses and Surveys*, Hafner, New York.
- Zook, D. E. 1932. The physical growth of boy., *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 43:1347-1432.